

State of Minnesota
PRICING PAGE -
METHOD # 2
TRACTOR SKID STEERS

Price Quote for:

DISCOUNT OFF BASE UNIT

Vendor Name: **Titan Machinery Inc.**
 Contact Person: **Fred Senger**
 Street Address: **644 East Beaton Drive**
 P.O. Box:
 City, State, Zip **West Fargo, ND 58075**
 Phone #: **952-445-5400**
 Toll Free #: **800-795-9274**
 Fax #: **952-445-0365**
 Email Address: fred.senger@titanmachinery.com

1.0 MANUFACTURER:	New Holland
Warranty	1 Year
1.1 Discount to be applied to Price List Model L213	26%
1.2 Discount to be applied to Price List Model L216	26%
1.3 Discount to be applied to Price List Model L218	30%
1.4 Discount to be applied to Price List Model L220	31%
1.5 Discount to be applied to Price List Model L221	31%
1.6 Discount to be applied to Price List Model L228	31%
1.7 Discount to be applied to Price List Model L230	36%
1.8 Discount to be applied to Price List Model C227	30%
1.9 Discount to be applied to Price List Model C232	36%
1.10 Discount to be applied to Price List Model C238	36%
1.11 Discount to be applied to Price List Attachments	15%
Date & I.D. of Price List	10/17/2014

2.0 PERFORMANCE/WARRANTY OPTIONS:	Price
Use this section to offer performance/warranty options and include cost.	
2.1	
2.2	
2.3	

3.0 DISCOUNT OFF LIST PRICE FOR RELATED PARTS & ACCESSORIES	%
See Special Terms and Conditions	

4.0 INSTALLATION: HOURLY LABOR RATE FOR ATTACHMENT INSTALLATIONS, ETC.:	\$112.00
(See Special Terms and Conditions)	

5.0 OEM EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS	
Use this section to offer performance/warranty options, number these items starting with 1.21A, 1.21B, etc. (Specify years, miles or hours extended term covers.)	
5.1 L213-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 755.00
5.2 L213-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 1,649.00
5.3 L213-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 2,392.00
5.4 L213-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 3,455.00
5.5 L216-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 755.00
5.6 L216-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 1,649.00
5.7 L216-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 2,080.00
5.8 L216-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 3,445.00
5.9 L218-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 1,259.00
5.10 L218-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 2,381.00
5.11 L218-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 3,720.00
5.12 L218-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 5,269.00
5.13 L220-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 1,259.00
5.14 L220-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 2,381.00
5.16 L220-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 3,720.00
5.17 L220-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 5,269.00
5.18 L221-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 1,259.00
5.19 L221-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 2,381.00
5.20 L221-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 3,720.00
5.21 L221-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 5,269.00
5.22 L228-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$ 1,691.00

State of Minnesota
PRICING PAGE -
METHOD # 2
TRACTOR SKID STEERS

Price Quote for:

5.23	L228-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	3,070.00
5.24	L228-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	4,459.00
5.25	L228-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	7,646.00
5.26	L230-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	1,993.00
5.27	L230-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	3,548.00
5.28	L230-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	5,248.00
5.29	L230-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	8,797.00
5.30	C227-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	2,582.00
5.31	C227-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	4,592.00
5.32	C227-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	7,032.00
5.33	C227-60 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	8,764.00
5.34	C232-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	2,393.00
5.35	C232-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	4,915.00
5.36	C232-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	7,078.00
5.37	C232-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	1,057.00
5.38	C238-24 mo 2000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	2,879.00
5.39	C238-36 mo 3000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	6,043.00
5.40	C238-48 mo 4000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	8,632.00
5.41	C238-60 mo 5000 hr full coverage 0 deductible	\$	12,732.00

6.0 NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM

If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.

Summer Rental Rate - April 1 through Sept 30.

Summer Hourly Rental Rate:	\$
Summer Weekly Rental Rate:	\$
Summer Monthly Rental Rate:	\$
Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	%

Winter Rental Rate - October 1 through March 31

Winter Hourly Rental Rate:	\$
Winter Weekly Rental Rate:	\$
Winter Monthly Rental Rate:	\$
Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	%

If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: _____

7.0 VENDOR OWNED RENTAL RETURN OR DEMO EQUIPMENT PROGRAM

See Solicitation Special Terms and Conditions.
DEDUCT cost per **Used Hour** from the original Contract Price

\$

8.0 DELIVERY CHARGES - SEE SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

DELIVERY STARTING POINT: City/ST/Zip	Nearest Titan Machinery Inc
	New Holland Store
PRICE PER LOADED MILE	\$4.00
MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE (if any)	\$100.00



INDEX

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

LS120, L120/LS125, L125 Attachments	SS-2-6	Mulchers	SS-46
Adapter Plates	SS-7	Pallet Forks	SS-47-48
Augers	SS-8-10	Post Driver	SS-49
Auto Rake	SS-11	Post Puller	SS-50
Backhoes	SS-12	Preparator® Landscape Rake	SS-51-52
Backhoe Options & Accessories	SS-13-15	Rear Stabilizer	SS-53-54
Backhoe Specifications	SS-16	Rock Buckets	SS-55
Bale Handler	SS-17	Rock Saws	SS-56-57
Bale Spears	SS-18	Root Rake	SS-58
Brooms, Angle	SS-19	Rotary Cutters, Ammbusher	SS-59
Brooms, Hopper	SS-20	Rotary Cutters , Paladin	SS-60
Brooms, Pick-Up	SS-21	Silage Defacer	SS-61
Buckets, 4X1 (Utility)	SS-22	Silt Fence Installers	SS-62
Buckets, 4X1 (Construction)	SS-23	Skid Hoe	SS-63
Buckets, Power Side Discharge	SS-24	Snow Blades (Standard Duty)	SS-64
Chipper	SS-25	Snow Blades (Heavy Duty)	SS-65
Cold Planers, High Flow	SS-26-27	Snow Blades, Trip Edge	SS-66
Cold Planers, Standard Flow	SS-28	Snow Blowers, High Flow	SS-67-68
Cold Planers - Specifications	SS-29	Snow Blowers, Standard Flow	SS-69
Concrete Bucket	SS-30	Snow Buckets	SS-70
Concrete Claw	SS-31	Snow Push	SS-71
Dozer Blades	SS-32	Stump Grinders	SS-72-73
Grader Rakes	SS-33	Three-Point Adapter	SS-74
Grapples, Brush Construction	SS-34	Tillers	SS-75
Grapples, Brush Utility	SS-35	Tilt-Attach	SS-76
Grapple, Log	SS-36	Tracks, Steel	SS-77
Grapple, Scrap Construction	SS-37	Tree Shovel	SS-78
Grapple, Scrap Utility	SS-38	Tree Spades	SS-79-81
Harley Power Box Rake®	SS-39	Trenchers	SS-82-84
Hydraulic Hammers	SS-40-41	Vibratory Rollers (Padfoot Drum)	SS-85
Lift Boom	SS-42	Vibratory Rollers (Smooth Drum)	SS-86
Load Monitors	SS-43	Water Kits	SS-87
Manure Fork & Manure Fork With Grapple ...	SS-44	Value Pallet Forks	SS-89
Manure Scrapers	SS-45		



LS120, L120/LS125, L125 ATTACHMENTS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

All attachments include LS120/LS125 mounting bracket. Hydraulic attachments include hoses and quick couplers.

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
42" 4X1 Bucket for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041242	268	\$2,206.00

- 5 cu. ft. capacity
- 3 carbon steel blades

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Pallet Fork for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041244	165	\$807.00

- 30" shaft mount forks
- Adjustable, self-leveling forks

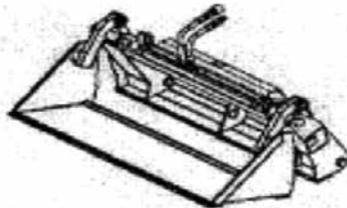
AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Nursery Fork for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041245	175	\$1,201.00

- Grabs up to 36" dia. tree ball
- Single Hydraulically actuated fork
- 32" reach

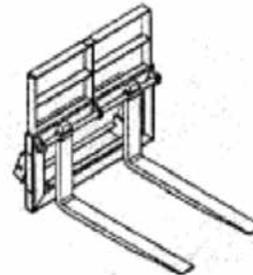
	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Leveler/Carrier for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041257	146	\$575.00

- Grades and backfills
- 49" X 36" platform
- Sifts material
- Carry-all usage

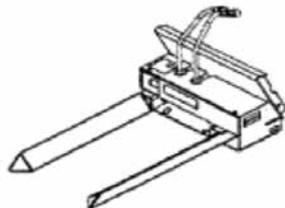
42" 4 in 1 Bucket



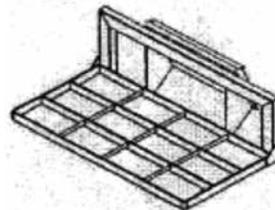
Pallet Fork



Nursery Fork



Leveler/Carrier



LS120, L120/LS125, L125 Attachments (Continued next page)



LS120, L120/LS125, L125 ATTACHMENTS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
48" Dozer Blade for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041260	190	\$1,505.00

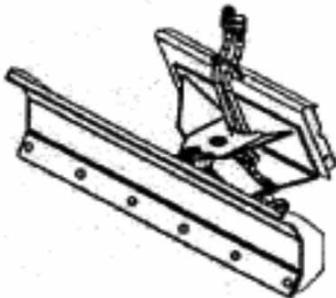
- Gravel and dirt grading
- Snow removal
- 4-sided wear edge
- Hydraulic angling

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Auger Drive - 2" Hex Drive for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041261	175	\$2,162.00
Auger Drive - 2-9/16" Round Drive for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041262	175	\$2,162.00

- 2" Hex or 2-9/16" round drive
- Planetary drive
- Use up to 12" dia. auger (not included, see below)

COMPLETING PACKAGES	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
6" Auger HDF type, 2" hex drive	9863626	40	\$234.00
9" Auger HDF type, 2" hex drive	9863627	86	\$341.00
12" Auger HDF type, 2" hex drive	9863628	115	\$395.00
6" Auger HDF type, 2-9/16" round drive	9863606	40	\$234.00
9" Auger HDF type, 2-9/16" round drive	9863607	86	\$341.00
12" Auger HDF type, 2-9/16" round drive	9863608	115	\$395.00

48" Dozer Blade



Auger Drive



LS120, L120/LS125, L125 Attachments (Continued next page)



LS120, L120/LS125, L125 ATTACHMENTS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

All attachments include LS120/LS125 mounting bracket. Hydraulic attachments include hoses and quick couplers.

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
42" Scrap Grapple for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87045464	335	\$2,186.00

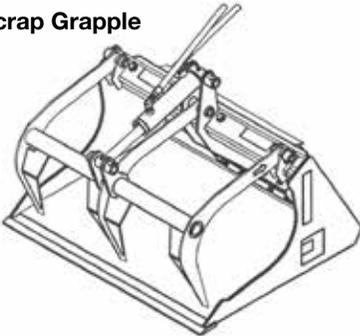
	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
42" Rock Bucket for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87045465	152	\$1,055.00

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Attachment Mount Adapter Bracket for LS120, LS125, L120, L125 (fits over existing mount bracket)	87311519	60	\$665.00

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Attachment Mount Conversion Bracket	87311520	52	\$662.00

- Grease zerks at all pivot points
- Replaceable wear bushings on the grapple pivots
- Removable grapple
- 1-1/8" dia. high strength alloy tines
- 2" spacing between tines
- Fits over existing mount bracket to pick up common attachments offered for mini stand-on/walk-behind loaders (such as Toro Dingo).
- Not required for any attachments offered by New Holland for LS120/LS125.
- Replaces existing mount bracket to pick up common attachments offered for mini stand-on/walk-behind loaders (such as Toro Dingo).
- Cannot be used for any attachments offered by New Holland for LS120/LS125.

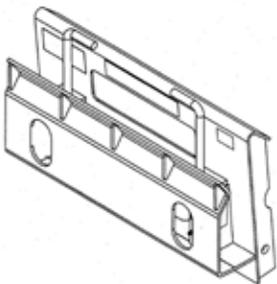
42" Scrap Grapple



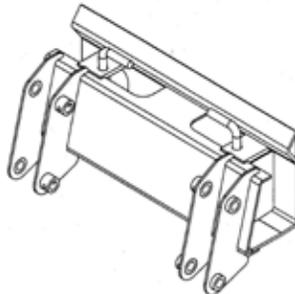
42" Rock Bucket



Attachment Mount Adapter Bracket



Attachment Mount Conversion Bracket



LS120, L120/LS125, L125 Attachments (Continued next page)



LS120, L120/LS125, L125 ATTACHMENTS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
43" FORK - less grapple for L120, L125	87488568	174	\$779.00
43" FORK - with grapple for L120, L125 – Auxiliary hydraulics required.	86640923	292	\$2,466.00

- 6 detachable tines
- Handles loose material like hay, straw, limbs, etc.

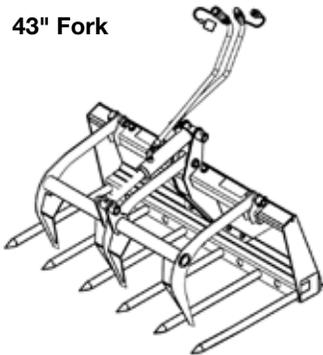
	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
TREE SHOVEL for L120, L125	87488569	185	\$640.00

- 20" for digging, transplanting, loading, or placing trees

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
42" BRUSH GRAPPLE for L120, L125 – Auxiliary hydraulics required.	87488570	270	\$2,446.00

- Light brush clearing and debris clean up

43" Fork



Tree Shovel



42" Brush Grapple





LS120, L120/LS125, L125 ATTACHMENTS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

All attachments include LS120/LS125 mounting bracket. Hydraulic attachments include hoses and quick couplers.

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
50" Light Material Bucket for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041240	212	\$1,025.00

- Use for snow and other light materials
- 8.4 cu ft. struck capacity

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
60" Snow Blade for LS120, LS125, L120, L125	87041241	450	\$3,060.00

- Hydraulic angling
- Spring trip

50" Light Material Bucket



60" Snow Blade





ADAPTER PLATES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
ADAPTER, SSL ATTACHMENT BLANK, Standard	84397477	75	\$211.00
ADAPTER, SSL ATTACHMENT BLANK, Heavy Duty	84397478	123	\$271.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175			C185	C190		
ADAPTER PLATE – Standard	•	•	•											
ADAPTER PLATE – Heavy Duty	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

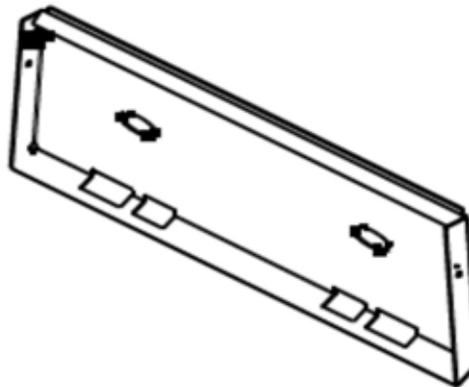
FEATURES

- Standard - 1/4" steel construction
- Heavy Duty - 3/8" construction with reinforced upper hitch bar

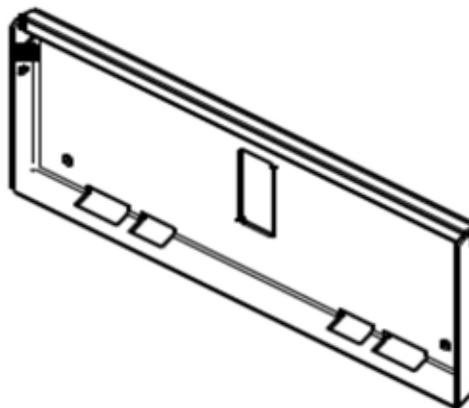
APPLICATIONS:

- Used to adapt special attachments to skid steer coupler

Standard Duty



Heavy Duty





AUGERS

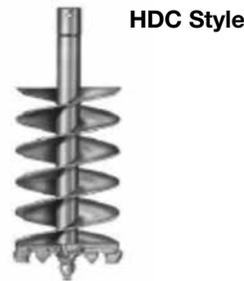
SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

HDF STYLE AUGERS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
2" Hex Coupler			
6" Auger bit	9863626	42	\$234.00
9" Auger bit	9863627	86	\$341.00
12" Auger bit	9863628	115	\$395.00
15" Auger bit	9863629	131	\$515.00
18" Auger bit	9863630	176	\$648.00
24" Auger bit	9863631	278	\$788.00
30" Auger bit	9863632	325	\$1,056.00
36" Auger bit	9863633	443	\$1,262.00



HDC STYLE AUGERS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
2-9/16" Round Coupler			
6" Auger bit	9863614	45	\$344.00
9" Auger bit	9863615	98	\$519.00
12" Auger bit	9863616	128	\$553.00
15" Auger bit	9863617	139	\$701.00
18" Auger bit	9863618	204	\$820.00
24" Auger bit	9863619	272	\$1,203.00
30" Auger bit	9863620	312	\$1,486.00
36" Auger bit	9863621	430	\$1,601.00



HDC STYLE AUGERS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
2" Hex Coupler			
6" Auger bit	9863634	45	\$344.00
9" Auger bit	9863635	98	\$519.00
12" Auger bit	9863636	128	\$553.00
15" Auger bit	9863637	139	\$701.00
18" Auger bit	9863638	204	\$820.00
24" Auger bit	9863639	272	\$1,203.00
30" Auger bit	9863640	312	\$1,486.00
36" Auger bit	9863641	430	\$1,601.00

HTF STYLE AUGERS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
2-9/16" Round Coupler			
18" Auger bit	9863622	144	\$596.00
24" Auger bit	9863623	198	\$617.00
30" Auger bit	9863624	264	\$899.00
36" Auger bit	9863625	349	\$1,067.00



HTF STYLE AUGERS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
2" Hex Coupler			
18" Auger bit	9863642	144	\$596.00
24" Auger bit	9863643	198	\$617.00
30" Auger bit	9863644	264	\$899.00
36" Auger bit	9863645	349	\$1,067.00

Auger Options (Continued next page)



AUGERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

AUGER EXTENSIONS AND ADAPTERS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
2" Hex female x 2-9/16" Round male	9863646	16	\$195.00
2-9/16" Round female x 2" Hex male	9863647	15	\$128.00
2" Hex female x 2" Round male	87042596	14	\$205.00
2-9/16" Round female x 2" Round male	87042597	9	\$124.00
12" Extension , 2" Hex	87042601	20	\$160.00
24" Extension, 2" Hex	87042602	32	\$185.00
12" Extension, 2-9/16" Round	87042598	21	\$127.00
24" Extension, 2-9/16" Round	87042600	39	\$167.00
48" Extension, 2" hex	84514060	57	\$223.00

FEATURES

HDC STYLE AUGERS

For difficult ground conditions, compacted soils, heavy clay, asphalt, frozen ground fracturable rock.

- HD cast boring head
- Hardened, drive-in teeth
- Hardened "fishtail" point
- Heavy duty double flighting
- 4 ft. overall length

HDF STYLE AUGERS

For light to moderate ground conditions.

- Fabricated boring head
- Hardened bolt-on teeth
- Hardened "fishtail" point
- Heavy duty double flighting
- 4 ft. overall length

HTF STYLE AUGERS

For tree and shrub planting, the landscape contractor's preference is the HTF style auger. The two diameter design digs a smaller diameter hole for fertilizer or mulch mixture underneath the root ball. The larger diameter hole should be sized to provide proper clearance between the side walls of the hole and the root ball. The HTF style auger is the clear choice for tree and shrub planting.

- Fabricated boring head
- Two-diameter design
- Hardened fishtail point
- Heavy duty double flighting
- 4 ft. overall length





AUTO RAKE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Packages include mounting plate, hoses and quick couplers.

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
AUTO RAKE 66"	86563455	1495	\$10,280.00
AUTO RAKE 76"	86563456	1695	\$11,174.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216		L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227			C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185	C190						STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	FRONT ELEC	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
AUTO RAKE, 66"	•	•	•	•	•							•	•				R						
AUTO RAKE, 76"				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						

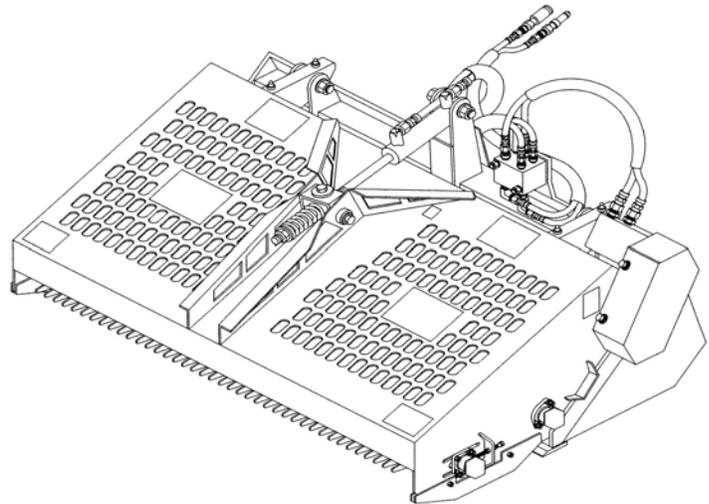
FEATURES

- Grooms and finishes soil for seeding and sodding
- Picks up rocks from 3/4" to 6" in diameter and collects them in the hopper
- Breaks up clods and levels soil
- Easy to dump collected debris, simply raise the loader boom and open the shroud hydraulically

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics
- Rear counterweight on 1800 Series

WORKING WIDTH:	66 in	76 in.
Overall Width	74 in.	84 in.
Height	40 in.	40 in.
Depth	64 in.	64 in.
Hopper Capacity	13 cu. ft.	15 cu. ft.





BACKHOES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

BASE UNIT (Base units include fold-down stabilizers. Vertical stabilizer may be substituted on 509B, 511B, 611B (extra charge). Must order mounting kit, stabilizer pad option as indicated and bucket for complete unit. Backhoes are not compatible with cab or demolition doors. Doors must be removed for backhoe operation.

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED. REAR COUNTERWEIGHTS OR REAR STABILIZERS RECOMMENDED.	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Model 485 Backhoe (Fold-down stabilizers included with dirt pads only. Bolt-on rubber pads are optional.)	87498474	1010	\$8,115.00
Model 509B Backhoe (Must select pad option for fold-down or vertical stabilizers)	47670832	1525	\$11,210.00*
Model 511B Backhoe (Must select pad option for fold-down or vertical stabilizers)	47670834	1694	\$11,844.00*
Model 611B Backhoe (Must select pad option for fold-down or vertical stabilizers)	47670835	1930	\$12,838.00*

***AVAILABLE FOR ORDER BY SEPTEMBER 1, 2014**

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180 L185	L190	C175	C185	C190	L213 L215 L216	L218 L220	L221 w/10 X16.5	L221 w/12 X16.5	L223 L225	L230	C227	C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT				
																	STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	
485 BACKHOE	•	•							•	•							R				
509B BACKHOE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				
511B BACKHOE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				
611B BACKHOE				•	•		•	•					•	•	•	•	R				
COMPLETE MOUNTING KIT (BACKHOE AND LOADER HALVES)																					
MOUNTING KIT - 87313148	•																				
MOUNTING KIT - 87313149		•	•			•															
MOUNTING KIT - 87313150				•			•														
MOUNTING KIT - 87313151					•			•													
MOUNTING KIT - 84420962									•												
MOUNTING KIT - 84420963										•	•										
MOUNTING KIT - 84420965												•	•	•	•	•					
MOUNTING BRACKETS (LOADER HALF ONLY)																					
MOUNTING BRKT - 87313154	•																				
MOUNTING BRKT - 87313155		•	•			•															
MOUNTING BRKT - 87313156				•			•														
MOUNTING BRKT - 87313157					•			•													
MOUNTING BRKT - 84466100									•												
MOUNTING BRKT - 84420966										•	•										
MOUNTING BRKT - 84420967												•	•	•	•	•					

MOUNTING KITS (Must Order One to Complete Unit)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Mounting kit for L150	87313148	280	\$1,474.00
Mounting kit for L160, L170, L175, C175	87313149	280	\$1,559.00
Mounting kit for L180, L185, C185	87313150	280	\$1,559.00
Mounting kit for L190, C190	87313151	280	\$1,559.00
Mounting kit for L213, L215, L216	84420962	250	\$2,140.00
Mounting kit for L218, L220, L221 (see table)	84420963	275	\$2,347.00
Mounting kit for L221, L223, L250, L230, C227, C232, C238 (see table)	84420965	270	\$2,347.00



BACKHOE OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

STABILIZER PAD OPTIONS (Must order one as indicated)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Rubber Street Pads for 485 (fold-down) - not required	84150223	10	\$145.00
Flat Pads for 509B, 511B (fold-down)	47670838	20	\$155.00*
Standard Dirt Pads for 509B, 511B (fold-down)	86547400	30	\$697.00
Rubber Street Pads for 509B, 511B (fold-down)	86547423	70	\$77.00
Flat Pads for 611B (fold-down)	47670839	55	\$207.00*
Standard Dirt Pads for 611B (fold-down)	47670841	46	\$183.00*
Rubber Street Pads for 611B (fold-down)	47670842	95	\$439.00*
Flip-Over Pads for 509B, 511B, 611B (fold-down)	86547424	100	\$226.00

*AVAILABLE FOR ORDER BY SEPTEMBER 1, 2014

FACTORY INSTALLED VERTICAL STABILIZER OPTIONS (Order as needed. Must order pads)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Vertical Stabilizers for 509B, 511B	87034086	90	\$824.00
Vertical Stabilizers for 611B	47670844	90	\$917.00*
Standard Dirt Pads for all models (vertical)	86590026	32	\$201.00
Rubber Street Pads for all models (vertical)	86590027	70	\$408.00
Flat Pads for all models (vertical)	86590028	32	\$226.00

FACTORY-INSTALLED OPTIONS (Order as Needed)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
C&P Bucket Quick Coupler for 509B, 511B, 611B	84150409	63	\$824.00
Rigid Thumb for 485	87487657	70	\$1,495.00
Rigid Thumb for 509B, 511B, 611B	87034089	150	\$1,165.00
Hydraulic Thumb for 509B, 511B, 611B	87034090	150	\$1,075.00
Hammer Hydraulic Kit for 509B, 511B	47687596	27	\$3,538.00*
Hammer Hydraulic Kit for 611B	47687597	27	\$3,538.00*
2-Way Aux. Hydraulic Kit for 509B, 511B for hydraulic thumb, hammer and auger applications)	47670854	60	\$1,549.00*
2-Way Aux. Hydraulic Kit for 611B (for hydraulic thumb, hammer and auger applications)	47670855	60	\$1,549.00*

STANDARD PIN-ON BUCKET OPTIONS FOR 485 BACKHOE (Must order bucket for complete unit)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
10" Bucket (.9 ft ³)	86547428	72	\$480.00
12" Bucket (1.2 ft ³)	86547429	76	\$500.00
16" Bucket (1.9 ft ³)	86547430	89	\$532.00
18" Bucket (2.1 ft ³)	86547431	95	\$555.00
24" Bucket (3.1 ft ³)	86547432	115	\$601.00



BACKHOE OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

STANDARD PIN-ON BUCKET OPTIONS FOR 509B, 511B AND 611B BACKHOES (Must order bucket for complete unit.)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
12" Bucket (1.5 ft ³)*	84150228	125	\$929.00
16" Bucket (2.2 ft ³)*	84150229	148	\$966.00
18" Bucket (2.5 ft ³)	84150230	156	\$979.00
20" Bucket (2.9 ft ³)	47670859	164	\$946.00*
24" Bucket (3.6 ft ³)	84150231	180	\$1,015.00
34" Bucket (5.3 ft ³)	84150232	238	\$1,271.00
36" Bucket (5.7 ft ³)*	84150233	246	\$1,219.00
38" Bucket (6.0 ft ³)	84150234	255	\$1,075.00
Auger Adapter Bracket - Allows New Holland auger drives to pin onto the dipper. Auger operation requires 2-way aux. hydraulic kit.)	87648164	70	\$398.00
Hammer Adapter Bracket - Allows New3 Holland hammers to pin onto the dipper. Hammer operation requires hammer valve kit or 2-way aux. hydraulic kit.	47670861	52	\$491.00*

***AVAILABLE
FOR ORDER BY
SEPTEMBER 1, 2014**

* Thumb contacts bucket teeth, others mesh with teeth

C&P MOUNT BUCKET OPTIONS FOR 509B, 511B AND 611B BACKHOES (Requires C&P bucket quick coupler.)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
12" C&P 027 Heavy Duty bucket (2.4 ft ³)*	87034110	175	\$748.00
18" C&P 027 Heavy Duty bucket (3.5 ft ³)	87034112	210	\$957.00
24" C&P 027 Heavy Duty bucket (4.8 ft ³)*	87034115	250	\$1,073.00
30" C&P 027 Heavy Duty bucket (6.1 ft ³)	87034116	275	\$1,188.00
36" C&P 027 Heavy Duty bucket (7.5 ft ³)	87034117	300	\$1,328.00
30" C&P 027 Ditch Cleaning bucket (6.1 ft ³)	87034118	250	\$1,097.00
36" C&P 027 Ditch Cleaning bucket (7.5 ft ³)	87034119	275	\$1,214.00
C&P 027 Ripper Tooth	87034120	150	\$459.00
C&P 027 Auger adapter (allows New Holland auger to be attached to dipper. Requires auxiliary hydraulic kit)	87034122	115	\$693.00
C&P 027 Hammer Adapter Bracket - Allows New Holland hammers to attach to C&P coupler. Hammer operation requires hammer valve kit or 2-way aux. hydraulic kit.	47687598	109	\$TBD*

* Thumb contacts bucket teeth, others mesh with teeth

FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS (Order as Needed)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Mounting bracket for L150 (Loader side only)	87313154	30	\$233.00
Mounting bracket for L160, L170, L175, C175, (loader side only)	87313155	40	\$230.00
Mounting bracket for L180, L185, C185, (loader side only)	87313156	40	\$230.00
Mounting bracket for L190, C190, (loader side only)	87313157	40	\$230.00
Mounting bracket for L213, L215, L216 (loader side only)	84466100	51	\$378.00
Mounting bracket for L218, L220, L221 – see table (loader side only)	84420966	43	\$360.00
Mounting bracket for L221, L223, L250, L230, C227, C232, C238 – see table (loader side only)	84420967	40	\$375.00
Stabilizer Cylinder Guard Kit – 509B, 511B, 611B (fold-down)	47670869	15	\$193.00*
C&P Bucket Quick Coupler for 509B, 511B, 611B	84150410	75	\$1,250.00
Rigid Thumb for 485	87487658	90	\$566.00
Rigid Thumb for 509B, 511B, 611B	87034125	155	\$1,138.00
Hydraulic Thumb for 509B, 511B, 611B	87034127	150	\$1,375.00
Hammer Hydraulic Kit for 509B, 511B	47670874	27	\$3,278.00*
Hammer Hydraulic Kit for 611B	47670875	27	\$3,278.00*

Backhoe Options & Accessories (Continued next page)



BACKHOE OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS (Order as Needed) - continued

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
2-Way Aux. Hydraulic Kit for 509B, 511B (for hydraulic thumb, hammer and auger applications)	47670876	60	\$1,472.00*
2-Way Aux. Hydraulic Kit for 611B (for hydraulic thumb, hammer and auger applications)	47670877	60	\$1,560.00*
Field-installed Vertical Stabilizers for 509B, 511B	87034129	230	\$1,813.00
Field-installed Vertical Stabilizers for 611B	47670853	230	\$2,018.00*

*AVAILABLE FOR ORDER BY SEPTEMBER 1, 2014

FEATURES

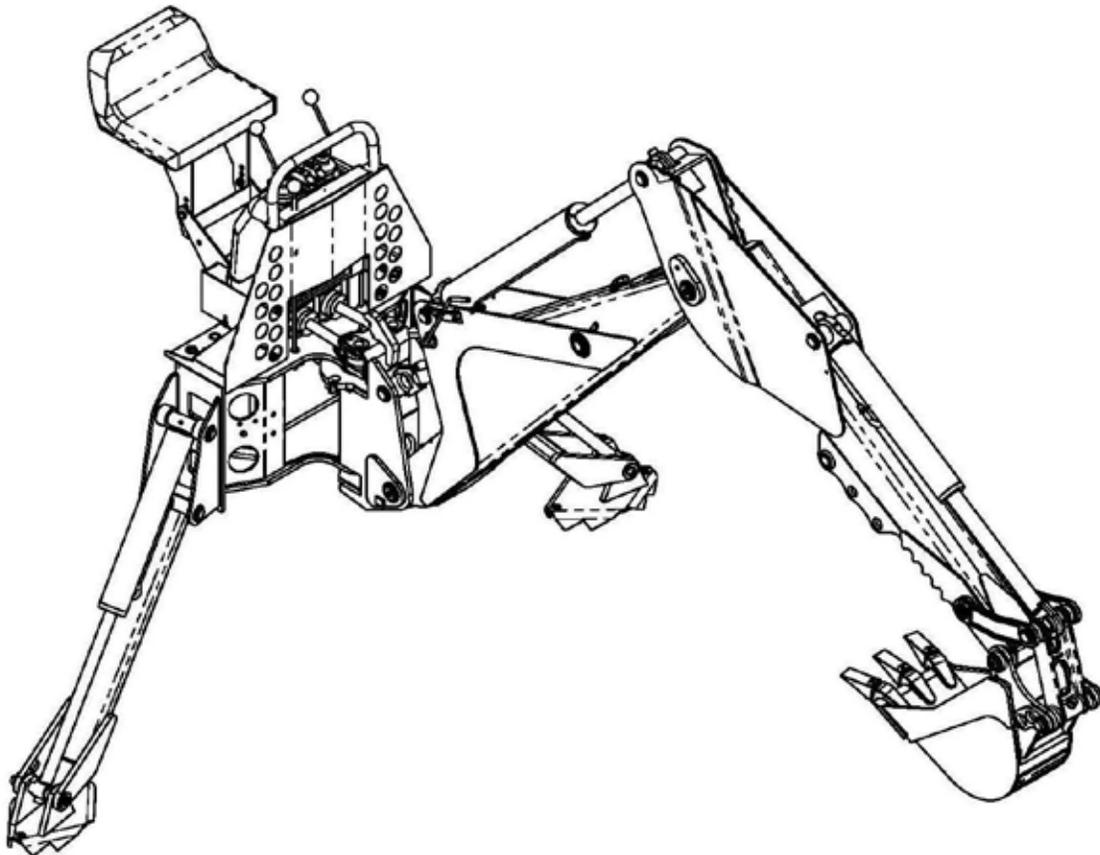
- 611B - Best in class digging force. Best in class reach.
- All models thumb-ready
- Dual swing cylinders for maximum power.
- Cushioned swing with speed control.
- Optional thumbs
- Optional aux. hydraulic kits for thumb, hammer and auger operation (509B, 511B, 611B).
- Fold-down or vertical stabilizer options.
- Standard pin-on or C&P quick mount buckets (509B, 511B, 611B)

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics

APPLICATIONS:

- Light construction, landscaping, golf courses, nurseries, cemeteries
- Dig trenches for footers and utilities





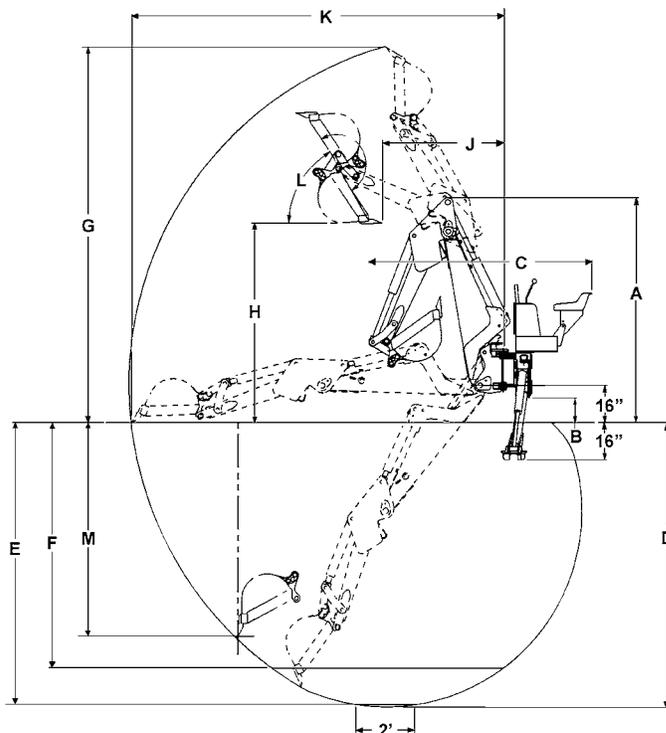
BACKHOE SPECIFICATIONS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, IA

BACKHOE MODEL		485	509B	511B	611B
TRANSPORT					
A.	Transport Height (w/boom fully retracted)	6' 9"	7' 9"	8' 10"	8' 10"
	Transport Width (w/fold down stabilizers up)	4' 3"	5' 0"	5' 0"	4' 9"
	Transport Width (w/vertical stabilizers)	N/A	4' 9"	4' 9"	5' 10"
B.	Ground Clearance	10"	11"	11"	11"
C.	Overall Length	6' 11"	7' 7"	7' 9"	7' 9"
	Boom Pivot Height	12"	16"	16"	16"
OPERATIONAL					
D.	Digging Depth Maximum	8' 3"	9' 8"	11' 1"	11' 1"
E.	Digging Depth (2') Flat Bottom	8' 2"	9' 7"	11' 0"	11' 0"
F.	Digging Depth (8') Flat Bottom	4' 4"	8' 3"	9' 11"	9' 11"
G.	Overall Operating Height - Fully Raised	10' 1"	12' 10"	14' 5"	14' 5"
H.	Loading Height	5' 3"	6' 10"	8' 0"	8' 0"
J.	Loading Reach	4' 10"	4' 2"	5' 0"	5' 0"
K.	Reach from Swing Post	10' 7"	12' 9"	14' 5"	14' 5"
L.	Bucket Rotation	180°	180°	180°	180°
	Swing Arc	180°	180°	180°	180°
M.	Straight Wall Dig Depth	4' 8"	7' 3"	8' 2"	8' 2"
	Stabilizer Spread-Operating Pos. (fold down)	7' 6"	7' 11"	7' 11"	9' 11"
	Stabilizer Spread-Operating Pos. (vertical)	N/A	4' 9"	4' 9"	5' 10"
	Stabilizer Down Below Grade (fold down)	10"	16"	16"	17"
	Stabilizer Down Below Grade (vertical)	N/A	11"	11"	12"
	System Relief Valve Setting	2,750 psi	2,500 psi	2,500 psi	2,750 psi
	Digging Force - Bucket Cylinder	3,895 lbs.	5,676 lbs.	5,676 lbs.	6,200 lbs.
	Digging Force - Dipper Cylinder	2,358 lbs.	2,754 lbs.	3,056 lbs.	4,350 lbs.

Some dimensions may vary depending on loader model, tire options, etc.





BALE HANDLER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

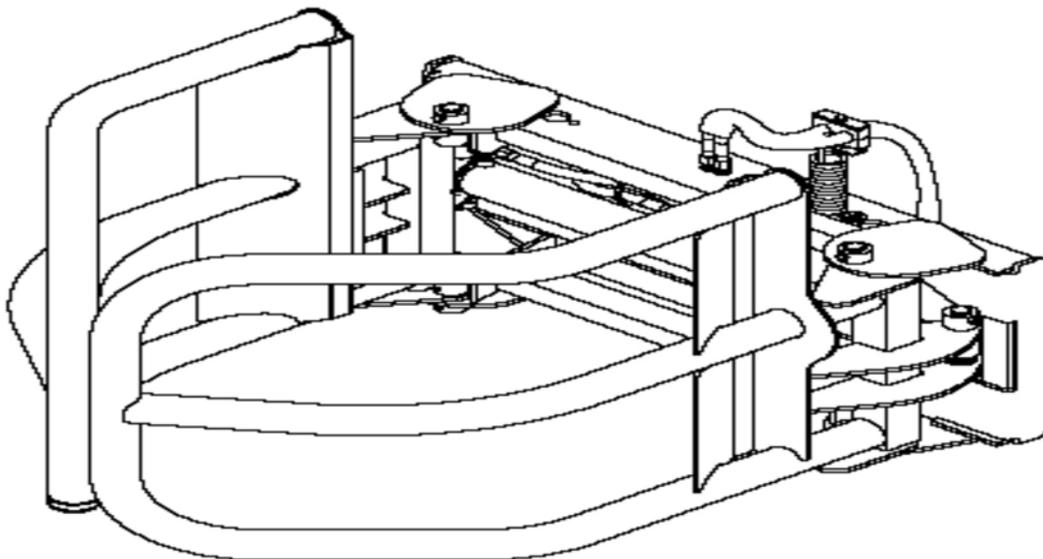
Bale handler includes mounting bracket, cylinder, hoses and quick couplers.

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED – REAR COUNTERWEIGHTS RECOMMENDED.	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
BALE HANDLER	87381817	585	\$2,825.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
BALE HANDLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Handles bales from 32" to 80"
- Constant pressure eliminates dropped bales
- Huger arms fabricated with formed round tubing that protects bale wrap
- Lifts, moves, stacks round or rectangular bales





BALE SPEARS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
BALE SPEAR, Std Single	87648167	160	\$503.00
BALE SPEAR, HD Single	87473623	195	\$703.00
BALE SPEAR, HD Dual	87473624	235	\$855.00
BALE SPEAR, 3 x 27"	87473625	210	\$840.00
BALE SPEAR, 3 X 44"	87473626	230	\$978.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	FRONT ELEC	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
BALE SPEAR, Std Single	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
BALE SPEAR, HD Single	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
BALE SPEAR, HD Dual	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
BALE SPEAR, 3 x 27"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
BALE SPEAR, 3 X 44"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						

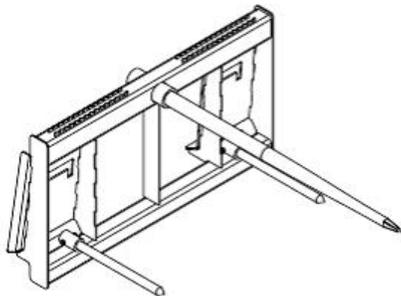
SINGLE TINE BALE SPEAR

Standard Duty

- For bales up to 2000 lb @ 24" load center
- Main spear – single tapered, forged, 1-1/4" dia x 44"
- Stabilizer spikes – dual 1-1/4" dia x 19"

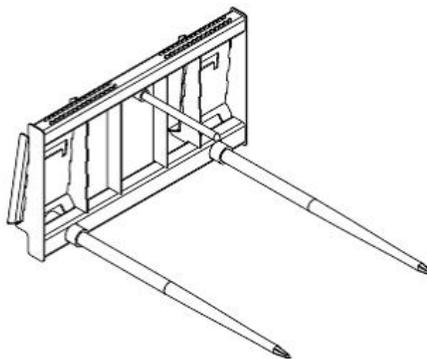
Heavy Duty

- For bales up to 3000 lb @ 24" load center
- Main spear – single tapered, forged, 2-1/8" dia x 49"
- Stabilizer spikes – dual 1-1/4" dia x 19"



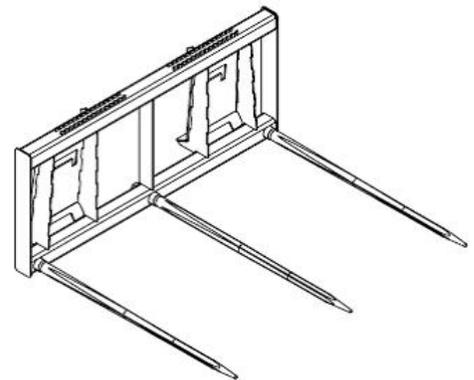
DUAL TINE BALE SPEAR

- For bales up to 4000 lb @ 24" load center
- Main spears – dual tapered, forged, 2-1/8" dia x 49"
- Stabilizer spike – single 1-1/4" dia x 19"



3 TINE BALE SPEAR

- For bales up to 4000 lb @ 24" load center
- Main spikes – 3 tapered, forged, 1-3/4" dia
- Available with 27" or 44" length spears



Bale capacity is dependent on loader model



BROOMS, ANGLE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

Manual angle is standard. Hydraulic angling kits must be specified separately. Units are shipped with mounting bracket, hoses, quick disconnects and parking stands to support brush head when dismounted.

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
72" ANGLE BROOM with poly/wire combination brush	84215691	780	\$5,890.00
84" ANGLE BROOM with poly/wire combination brush	84215692	853	\$6,088.00
96" ANGLE BROOM with poly/wire combination brush	84215693	870	\$6,287.00
96" ANGLE BROOM DUAL MOTOR with poly/wire combination brush	47358394	1174	\$7,172.00

OPTIONS (Order as Needed)

Hydraulic Angle Kit (Universal) includes: diverter valve, cylinder, hoses, wiring and switch box mounted in cab.	84215697	20	\$1,656.00
Hydraulic Angle Kit (14 - Pin) includes: diverter valve, cylinder, hoses, wiring for loaders equipped with 14-pin boom connector.	84215698	20	\$1,534.00
Hydraulic Angle Kit (2nd Aux) includes cylinder, hoses, and quick disconnects for loaders equipped with 2nd auxiliary function.	84215699	18	\$507.00

40 gallon loader-mounted water kit available separately. See "Water Kit" page for details.

REPLACEMENT BRUSH SETS

PolyWire Brush Set for 72" broom	84376838	140	\$433.00
PolyWire Brush Set for 84" broom	84376839	164	\$508.00
PolyWire Brush Set for 96" broom	84376840	196	\$582.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218		L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160	L170	L175				L180	L185	L190	C175		C185	C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
72" ANGLE BROOM	•					•	•					•	•			R			O		
84" ANGLE BROOM			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		
96" ANGLE BROOM						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		
96" ANGLE BROOM (DUAL)						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		

FEATURES

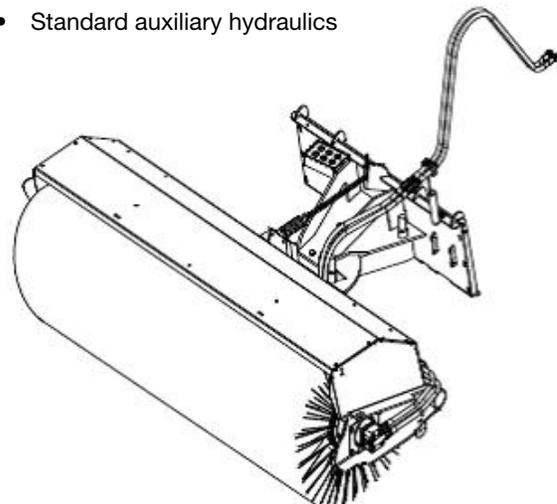
- 50/50 poly/wire brush core
- Standard manual angle, optional hydraulic angle
- Quick-change core
- Parking stands
- Angles 30° right or left
- 32" brush diameter
- Integral nozzle mounting for water application
- Bolt together hood for simple, less costly replacement, if damaged
- Quick-change brush without breaking hydraulic lines

APPLICATIONS

- Street cleaning & parking lot maintenance, road maintenance clean-up, bridge deck clean-up, jobsite clean-up
- Snow removal

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics





BROOMS, HOPPER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

BASE UNITS include mounting bracket, hoses and quick disconnects

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
60" SB Hopper broom with poly/wire brush	84188887	808	\$4,552.00
72" SB Hopper broom with poly/wire brush	84188888	916	\$4,948.00
84" SB Hopper Broom with poly/wire brush	84188889	1033	\$5,346.00

OPTIONS (Order as Needed)

Gutter brush for SB Hopper Broom - poly only (order 2 for dual)	84188890	95	\$1,394.00
Dust control kit, broom mount, (includes 25 gallon tank, nozzles and hose)	445999A1	50	\$1,498.00

Loader-mounted water kits available separately. See "Water Kit" page for details.

REPLACEMENT BRUSH SETS

Poly/wire brush set for 60" broom	84375436	97	\$416.00
Poly/wire brush set for 72" broom	84375437	113	\$487.00
Poly/wire brush set for 84" broom	84375438	134	\$582.00

REPLACEMENT BOLT-ON EDGES

Bolt-on edge for 60" broom	47559995	36	\$146.00
Bolt-on edge for 72" broom	47559997	42	\$161.00
Bolt-on edge for 84" broom	47559999	48	\$175.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218		L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175		L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
60" HOPPER BROOM	•	•	•	•	•								R					
72" HOPPER BROOM		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R					
84" HOPPER BROOM			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Bi-directional motor for forward or reverse sweeping
- High capacity single drive motor for 10-25 gpm systems
- Direct drive brush motor eliminates chains and sprockets
- No caster wheel allows closer proximity to objects and better contact with sweeping surface
- Peripheral rubber skirt keeps debris and dust contained
- Combination poly and wire brush
- Replaceable bolt-on bucket edge
- No chains needed for dumping

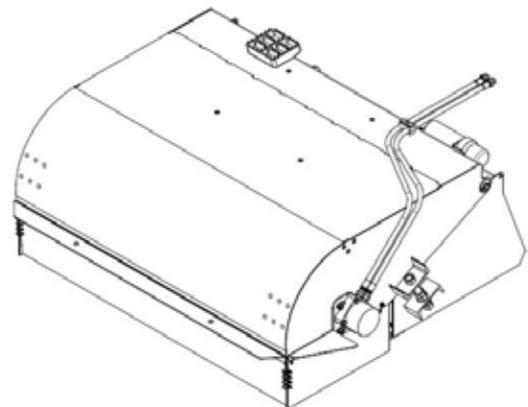
- Optional gutter brush mounts on left or right side. Order 2 for both.
- Hydraulic hoses and flat face hydraulic disconnects included

APPLICATIONS

- Street cleaning & parking lot maintenance, road maintenance clean-up, bridge deck clean-up, jobsite clean-up

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics





BROOMS, PICK-UP

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

Units are shipped with mounting bracket, hoses, quick disconnects.

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
60" PICK-UP BROOM with poly/wire combination brush	87553104	1200	\$6,112.00
72" PICK-UP BROOM with poly/wire combination brush	87553105	1294	\$6,611.00
84" PICK-UP BROOM with poly/wire combination brush	87553106	1385	\$7,685.00

OPTIONS (Order as Needed)

Single gutter brush kit, fits right or left (wire only)	84124630	95	\$1,394.00
Dual gutter brush kit, (wire only)	84124631	180	\$2,787.00
Dust control kit, broom mount, (includes 25 gallon tank, nozzles and hose)	445999A1	50	\$1,498.00

Loader-mounted water kits available separately. See "Water Kit" page for details.

REPLACEMENT BRUSH SETS

PolyWire Brush Set for 60" broom	84375436	97	\$416.00
PolyWire Brush Set for 72" broom	84375437	113	\$487.00
PolyWire Brush Set for 84" broom	84375438	134	\$582.00

REPLACEMENT BOLT-ON EDGES

Bolt-on edge for 60" broom	47559995	36	\$146.00
Bolt-on edge for 72" broom	47559997	42	\$161.00
Bolt-on edge for 84" broom	47559999	48	\$175.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218		L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175		L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
60" PICK-UP BROOM	•	•	•	•	•								R					
72" PICK-UP BROOM		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R					
84" PICK-UP BROOM				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

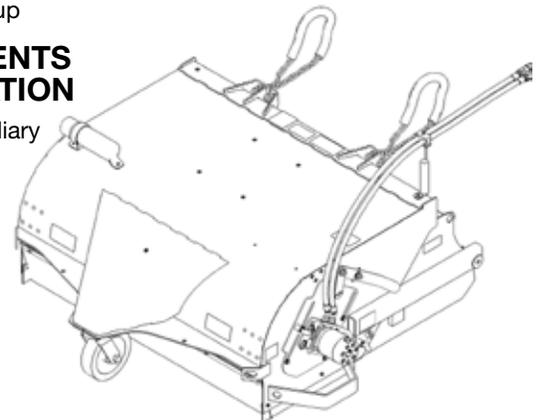
- Bi-directional motor for forward or reverse sweeping
- High capacity single drive motor for 10-23 gpm systems
- Quick-change brush without breaking hydraulic lines.
- Drive motor can be removed for brush change without tools
- No tools required for brush pattern adjustment
- "Volumizing" feature for increased bucket capacity
- Heavy duty caster wheel and wheel mount
- Integral sprinkler nozzle mounts
- Flat face hydraulic quick disconnects included
- Hydraulic hoses and disconnects included
- Optional gutter brush, mounts left, right, or in tandem
- Combination poly and wire brush
- Replaceable bolt-on bucket edge
- Direct drive brush motor eliminates chains and sprockets

APPLICATIONS

- Street cleaning & parking lot maintenance, road maintenance clean-up, bridge deck clean-up, jobsite clean-up

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics





BUCKETS, 4X1 (UTILITY)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
4X1 Bucket, Utility, 66" (10.2 ft ³ struck/ 14.2 ft ³ heaped capacity)	87648131	650	\$3,550.00
4X1 Bucket, Utility, 72" (11.2 ft ³ struck/ 15.6 ft ³ heaped capacity)	87648132	685	\$3,803.00

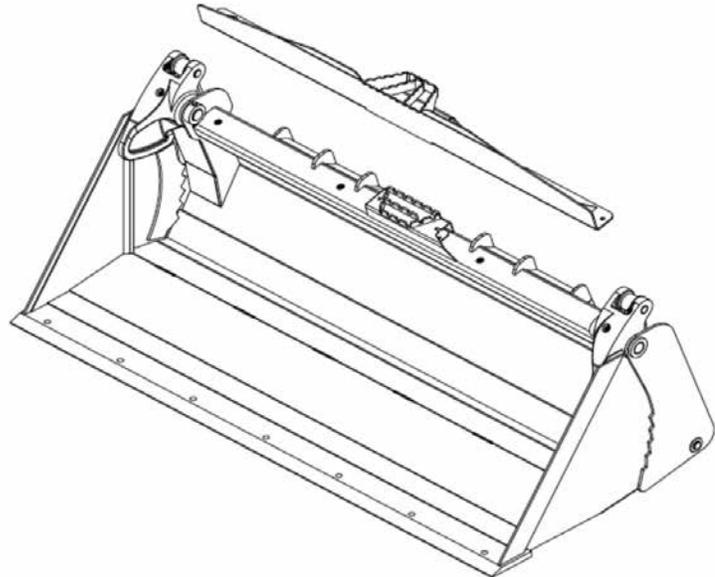
OPTIONS FOR UTILITY DUTY BUCKETS

Bolt-on spill guard for 66" 4X1 bucket	87648135	28	\$142.00
Bolt-on spill guard for 72" 4X1 bucket	87648136	30	\$139.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
66" 4X1 BUCKET (UTILITY)	•	•	•									R					
72" 4X1 BUCKET (UTILITY)		•	•	•								R					

FEATURES

- Includes hoses and QDs
- 2" cylinder bore; 1-1/8" diameter rod
- Fixed greaseable cylinder ends
- 3/4" x 6" clam cutter bar
- 10 ga. 100K psi bucket construction
- 1/2" x 4" wear strips on bucket floor
- 2,350 lb. clamping force
- 34-5/8" clam opening
- 23-1/8" floor length
- Optional spill guards (Spill guards increase struck capacity approx. 29% and heaped capacity approx. 24%)
- Compatible with toothbars and bolt-on edges



APPLICATIONS

- Functions as a loader bucket, clam, dozer, scraper and bottom dump bucket
- Material spreading – gravel, mulch, dirt, etc.

Accessories Available from New Holland Parts

Width	Bolt-on Edge	Bolt-on Rezloh™ edge	Toothbar for bucket w/o bolt-on edge	Toothbar for bucket with bolt-on edge
66"	86577167	HCE86577167	9624721H	86599707H
72"	86577169	HCE86577169	9624722H	86599708H



BUCKETS, 4X1 (CONSTRUCTION)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
4X1 Bucket, Construction, 72" (12.5ft ³ struck/ 17.8 ft ³ heaped)	87648158	930	\$4,336.00
4X1 Bucket, Construction, 78" (13.6 ft ³ struck/19.3 ft ³ heaped)	87648159	965	\$4,459.00
4X1 Bucket, Construction, 84" (14.6 ft ³ struck/20.8 ft ³ heaped)	87648160	1005	\$4,607.00

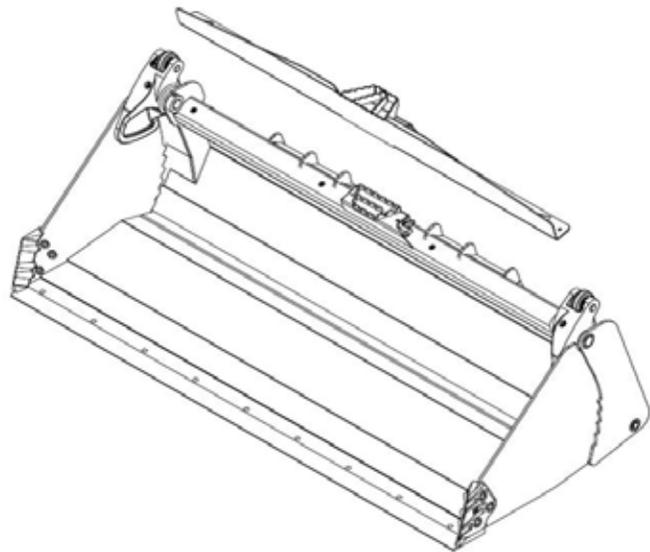
OPTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION DUTY BUCKETS

Bolt-on spill guard for 72" 4X1 bucket	87648136	30	\$139.00
Bolt-on spill guard for 78" 4X1 bucket	87648165	33	\$165.00
Bolt-on spill guard for 84" 4X1 bucket	87648166	35	\$175.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225		L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190		C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
72" 4X1 BUCKET (CONSTR)			•	•	•	•		•	•	•			R					
78" 4X1 BUCKET (CONSTR)				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R					
84" 4X1 BUCKET (CONSTR)					•	•	•	•			•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Includes hoses and QDs
- 2-1/2" cylinder bore; 1-1/4" diameter rod
- Spherical, greaseable cylinder ends
- 1" x 6" clam cutter bar
- 7 ga, 100K psi bucket construction
- 5/8" x 5" wear strips on bucket floor
- Dual pilot-operated check hydraulic system for positive load holding.
- 4,000 lb. clamping force
- 34-3/4" clam opening
- 26-5/8" floor length
- Replaceable bolt-on side cutters
- Optional spill guards (increase struck capacity approx. 26% and heaped capacity approx 21%)
- Compatible with toothbars and bolt-on edges



APPLICATIONS

- Functions as a loader bucket, clam, dozer, scraper and bottom dump bucket
- Material spreading – gravel, mulch, dirt, etc.

Accessories Available from New Holland Parts				
Width	Bolt-on Edge	Bolt-on Rezloh™ edge	Toothbar for bucket w/o bolt-on edge	Toothbar for bucket with bolt-on edge
72"	86577169	HCE86577169	87299776	87299779
78"	86577171	HCE86577171	87299777	87299780
84"	86577173	HCE86577173	87299778	87299781



BUCKETS, POWER SIDE DISCHARGE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Bucket, Power Side Discharge (Sand), 60"	84195956	805	\$5,607.00
Bucket, Power Side Discharge (Sand), 72"	84195957	915	\$7,362.00
Bucket, Power Side Discharge (Sawdust), 72"	84195958	1120	\$7,908.00
Bucket, Power Side Discharge (Sawdust), 84"	84195959	1300	\$9,772.00

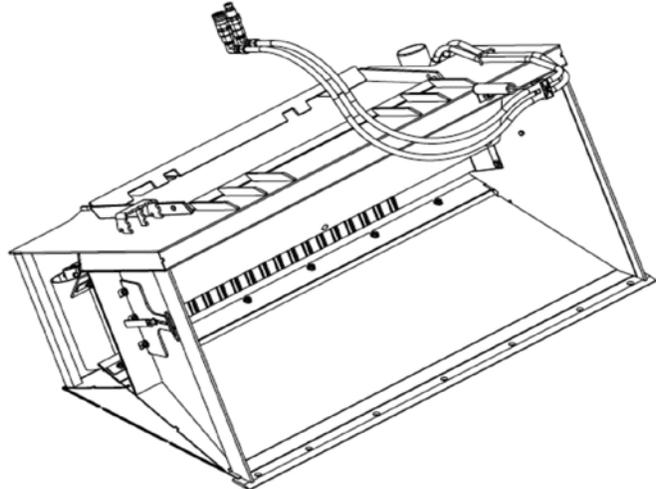
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225		L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190		C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
60" 4x1 POWER SIDE DISCHARGE (SAND)	•	•	•							•			R					
72" 4x1 POWER SIDE DISCHARGE (SAND)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
72" 4x1 POWER SIDE DISCHARGE (SAWDUST)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
84" 4x1 POWER SIDE DISCHARGE (SAWDUST)					•	•	•				•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Adjustable discharge gates
- Rubber discharge belt with exposure baffle
- Left or right discharge
- Sawdust model includes agitator to eliminate bridging

APPLICATIONS

- The power side discharge buckets are designed to collect and discharge sawdust, mulch, and sand into barns, stalls and orchards, or backfill. Capable of spreading a variety of materials such as silage, stone, or topsoil.
- Road maintenance, agriculture, landscaping, sand bagging



REQUIREMENTS

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics
- Bolt-on cutting edge recommended (see below)

	WEIGHT (lbs.)	HEIGHT (in.)	DEPTH (in.)	CAPACITY (yd³)	Material Performance Rating*					
					Sand	Aggregate	Topsoil	Sawdust	Mulch	Silage
60" (SAND)	869	31.8	39.5	0.55	Best	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair
72" (SAND)	959	31.8	39.5	0.68	Best	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair
72" (SAWDUST)	1,184	45.3	47	1.34	Fair	Fair	Fair	Best	Best	Good
84" (SAWDUST)	1,328	45.3	47	1.58	Fair	Fair	Fair	Best	Best	Good

* Ratings consider the material to be in a typical working condition with respect to moisture content. In most cases, as moisture content increases, performance will be adversely affected.

Accessories Available from CNH Industrial Parts		
Width	Bolt-on Edge	Hardware kit
60"	86577165	86635434
72"	86577169	86635434
84"	86577173	86635435



CHIPPER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – W. Fargo, ND

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED (High Flow as indicated)	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Model 74500 Standard Flow Chipper	87330079	1145	\$9,814.00
Model 74800 High Flow Chipper (Requires high flow auxiliary hydraulics)	87330080	1525	\$13,278.00

MODEL COMPATIBLTY	L213	L215	L216		L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185	C190					STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
CHIPPER - STD. FLOW			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R		R				
CHIPPER - HIGH FLOW				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		R	R				

SPECIFICATIONS		
MODEL	74500	74800
Hydraulics	standard-flow, min. 15 gpm	high-flow, min. 25 gpm
Feed Opening Size	5 1/2" x 7"	9" x 9"
Continuous Chipping Size	3"	5"
Feed System	Variable hydraulic	Variable hydraulic
Chipper Disc	20" x 1 1/4" 140 lbs	30" x 1 1/4" 275 lbs
Operating Weight (lbs.)	1,145	1,525

FEATURES

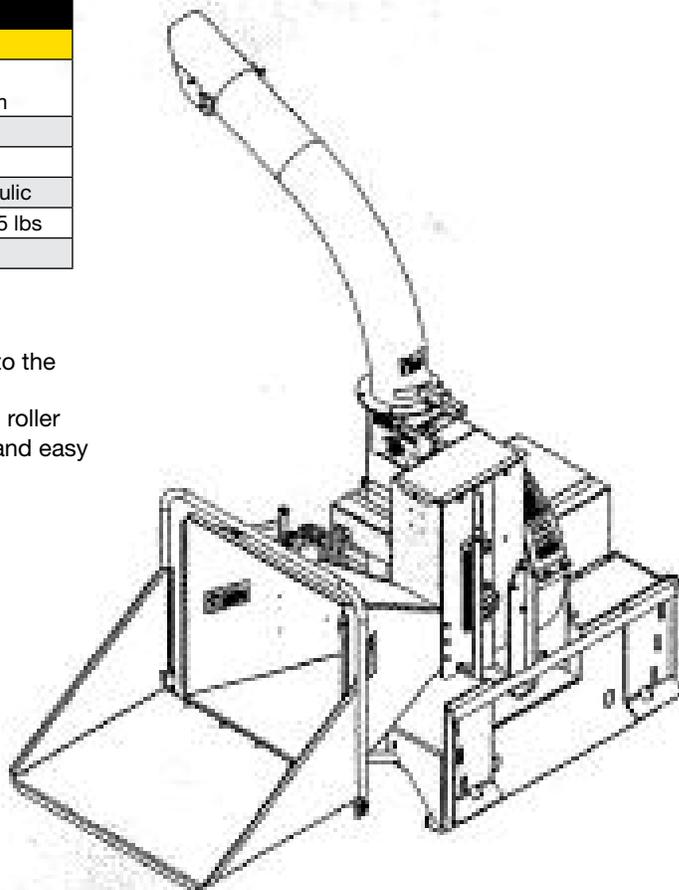
- Chipper has two mounts, so it can be set to feed in front or to the curb side
- Four position manual valve easily controls the hydraulic feed roller
- Built-in hydraulic jack makes feed roller maintenance quick and easy
- Infinitely variable feed roll speed
- Feed roll control lever accessible on both sides of unit

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard flow, min. 15 gpm for Model 74500
- High flow, min. 25 gpm for Model 74800
- Case drain line required for both standard and high flow models.

APPLICATIONS

- Chip brush, limbs from tree trimming, land clearing and storm damage clean-up





COLD PLANER, HIGH FLOW

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

HIGH FLOW COLD PLANER

For specified skid-steer loaders equipped with optional high flow, auxiliary boom hydraulics. Includes drum, hydraulic depth, tilt, hydraulic sideshift, hoses, fittings and quick couplers.

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Cold Planer HP16* - 16" with hydr controls (22-28 gpm)	84539370	2150	\$19,331.00
Cold Planer HP18 - 18" with hydr. controls (22-28 gpm)	84539371	2200	\$19,989.00
Cold Planer HP16* - 16" with hydr controls (31-35 gpm)	84539372	2150	\$19,341.00
Cold planer HP18 - 18" with hydr. controls (31-35 gpm)	84539373	2200	\$19,999.00
Cold planer HP24 - 24" with hydr. controls (31-35 gpm)	84539374	2400	\$22,954.00
Cold planer HP30 - 30" with hydr. controls (31-35 gpm)	84539375	2600	\$23,832.00
Cold planer HP40 - 40" with hydr. controls (31-35 gpm)	84539376	3100	\$29,217.00
EHF Cold planer HP24 - 24" with hydr. controls (31-35 gpm)	84523773	2400	\$24,059.00
EHF Cold planer HP30 - 30" with hydr. controls (31-35 gpm)	84523774	2600	\$24,947.00
EHF Cold planer HP40 - 40" with hydr. controls (31-35 gpm)	84523775	3100	\$30,332.00

*16" drum installed in 18" housing.

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (Order as Needed)

2.5" Slot Cutting Drum for HP16, HP18, HP24, HP30, HP40	87045459	120	\$1,755.00
4" Slot Cutting Drum for HP16, HP18, HP24, HP30, HP40	87045460	135	\$1,785.00
6" Slot Cutting Drum for HP16, HP18, HP24, HP30, HP40	87045461	150	\$2,121.00
Universal electric control kit for units without MFH (not for EHF planers)	47403651	4	\$818.00
Water nozzle kit, includes 3 spray nozzles, tubing and fitting to reach coupler on loader boom fo SP12 - HP30	87045462	10	\$273.00
Water nozzle kit, includes 3 spray nozzles, tubing and fitting to reach loader boom on HP40	87326406	12	\$328.00

Pressurized Water Kit available. See "Water Kit" page for details

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225		L230		C227			C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175			L180	L185	L190		C175		C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	EHF	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
16" COLD PLANER (22-28)				•							•							R		R	R		
18" COLD PLANER (22-28)				•							•							R		R	R		
16" COLD PLANER (31-35)					•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		R		R	R		
18" COLD PLANER (31-35)					•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		R		R	R		
24" COLD PLANER (31-35)					•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		R		R	R		
30" COLD PLANER (31-35)							•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		R		R	R		
40" COLD PLANER (31-35)								•	•	•				•	•	•		R		R	R		
EHF 24" COLD PLANER (31-35)									•	•						•	R		R	R	R		
EHF 30" COLD PLANER (31-35)									•	•						•	R		R	R	R		
EHF 40" COLD PLANER (31-35)									•	•						•	R		R	R	R		

Cold Planers, High Flow (Continued next page)



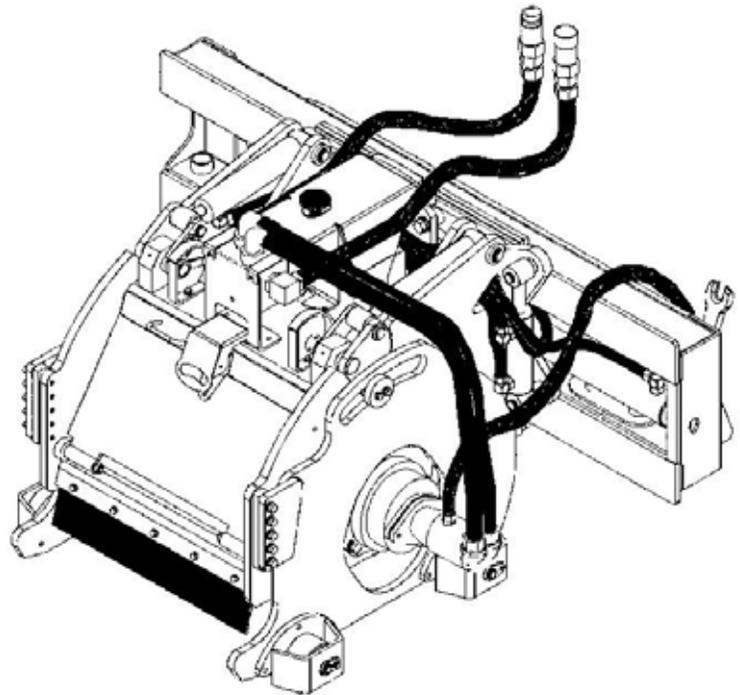
COLD PLANER, HIGH FLOW

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

FEATURES

- Convenient for planing frost heaves, expansion joints and removing lane markings
- Independent pivoting head for better contour tracking
- Removable wheels for planing next to curbs and obstructions
- Hinged cover for pick maintenance access
- Pick maintenance tool included
- Solid steel wheel construction (hardened) with greasable manifold pins and secluded zerks
- Plated and powder-coated surfaces offer resistance to harsh environments
- High rear spoil clearance to prevent recirculation of material
- T1 steel construction in high wear areas
- $\pm 8^\circ$ tilt capability
- 0-5" cutting depth, 0-19" sideshift center to right
- Convenient, fully electro-hydraulic, in-cab control for depth, tilt, and sideshift
- Depth and tilt position indicators
- Protective shields for hydraulic and electrical components
- Independent self-leveling depth adjustment shoe depth adjustment allows for precise lapping cuts and taper cuts (i.e. multiple pass and approaches to RR crossings)
- Efficient piston drive motor
- Planetary drive delivers high torque
- Universal, general purpose picks standard



APPLICATIONS

- For heavy duty planing jobs, including milling transition and repair areas, frost heaves and expansion joints

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- High flow auxiliary hydraulics (EHF for specified units)
- Multi function control kit or universal electric control kit
- Case drain



COLD PLANER, STANDARD FLOW

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

STANDARD FLOW COLD PLANER

For specified skid-steer loaders equipped with standard auxiliary boom hydraulics. Includes drum, manual depth and tilt, hydraulic side shift, hoses, fittings and quick couplers. Fully hydraulic controls are optional.

STANDARD BOOM HYDRAULICS (12 - 22 gpm)	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Cold Planer SP12M-12 in. manual controls	87045452	1450	\$11,517.00
Cold Planer SP12H -12 in. with hydraulic controls *	87045453	1500	\$13,967.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (Order as Needed)

2.5" Slot Cutting Drum for SP12	87045458	90	\$1,395.00
Water nozzle kit, includes 3 spray nozzles, tubing and fitting to reach coupler on loader boom for SP12 - HP30	87045462	10	\$273.00

Pressurized Water Kit available. See "Water Kit" page for details

MODEL COMPATIBILITY											REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L213 L215 L216	L218 L170	L220 L221	L223 L180	L225 L185	L230 L190	C175	C227	C185 C190	C232 C238	STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
12" COLD PLANER - MANUAL (12-22)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
12" COLD PLANER - HYD (12-22)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			R		

FEATURES

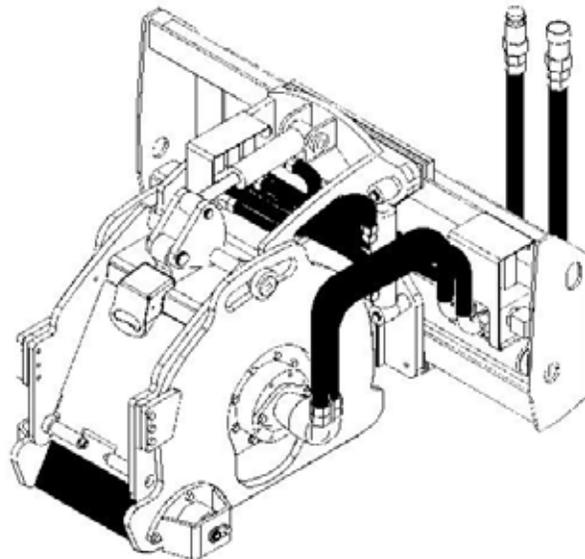
- Independent pivoting head for better contour tracking
- Removable wheels for planing next to curbs and obstructions
- Hinged cover for pick maintenance access
- Solid steel wheel construction (hardened) with greasable manifold pins and secluded zerks
- Pick maintenance tool included
- Plated and powder-coated surfaces offer resistance to harsh environments
- High rear spoil clearance to prevent recirculation of material
- T1 steel construction in high wear areas
- Depth and tilt position indicators
- Protective shields for hydraulic and electrical components
- Integral water nozzle ports
- Manual depth and tilt, hydraulic side shift - Standard
- Fully electro-hydraulic, in-cab control for depth, tilt and side shift - Optional
- Planetary drive delivers high torque
- 19" drum diameter with 37 general purpose carbide picks
- 0-5" cutting depth, 0-19" sideshift center to right
- ± 11° tilt capability
- Universal, general purpose picks standard

APPLICATIONS

- Planing frost heaves, expansion joints, and removing lane markings

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics
- Multi-function Control Kit (SP12H)





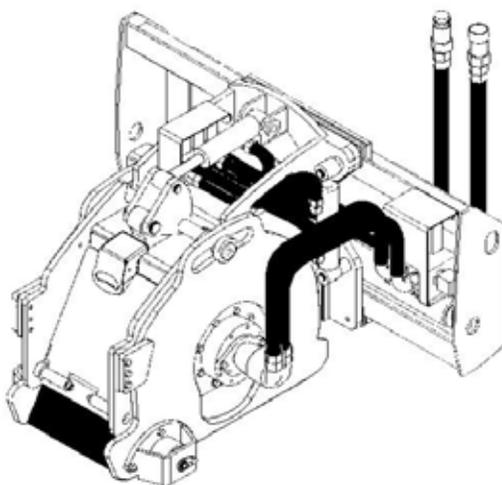
COLD PLANER - SPECIFICATIONS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

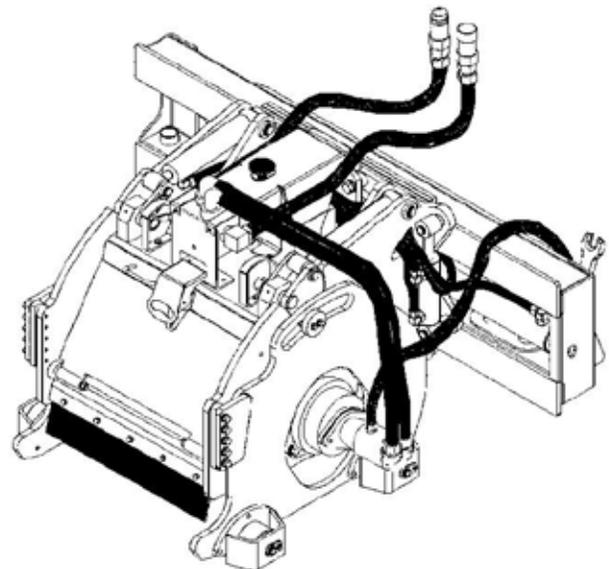
Ex Works – Delhi, IA

SPECIFICATIONS						
MODEL	SP12	HP16*	HP18	HP24	HP30	HP 40
Operating Weight - lb. (kg)	1400 (635)	2100 (952)	2150 (975)	2350 (1066)	2550 (1157)	3100 (1338)
Cutting Depth - in. (mm)	0-5 (0-127)	0-5 (0-127)	0-5 (0-127)	0-5 (0-127)	0-5 (0-127)	0-5 (0-127)
Cutting Width - in. (mm)	12 (305)	16 (450)	18 (450)	24 (600)	30 (762)	40 (1016)
Drum Diameter - in. (mm)	19 (482)	22 (559)	22 (559)	22 (559)	22 (559)	22 (559)
Tilt	± 11°	± 8°	± 8°	± 8°	± 8°	± 8°
Sideshift - in. (mm)	0-19 (0-483) center to right	3-22 (76-560) center to right	3-22 (76-560) center to right	3-22 (76-560) center to right	3-22 (76-560) center to right	3-22 (76-560) center to right
Hydraulic requirement-gpm (l/m)	12- 22 (45-83)	22-28 or 31-35 (83-151 or 117-132)	22-28 or 31-35 (83-151 or 117-132)	31 - 35 (117-132)	31 - 35 (117-132)	31 - 35 (117-132)
Hydraulic requirement - psi (bar)	2500-3000 (172-206)	2500-3000 (172-206)	2500-3500 (172-241)	2500-3500 (172-241)	2500-3500 (172-241)	2500-3500 (172-241)
EHF Hydraulic requirement -psi (bar)				4000 (275)	4000 (275)	4000 (275)
Wheels/shoes	Both with independent left/right control	Both with independent left/right control	Both with independent left/right control	Both with independent left/right control	Both with independent left/right control	Both with independent left/right control
Drive	Planetary	Planetary	Planetary	Planetary	Planetary	Planetary
Controls	Manual - SP12 Hyd. - SP12H hydraulic optional	Full hydraulic with in-cab controls				
No. of Carbide Picks	37	43	45	57	69	89

*16" drum installed in 18" housing.



SP12



HP24



CONCRETE BUCKET

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

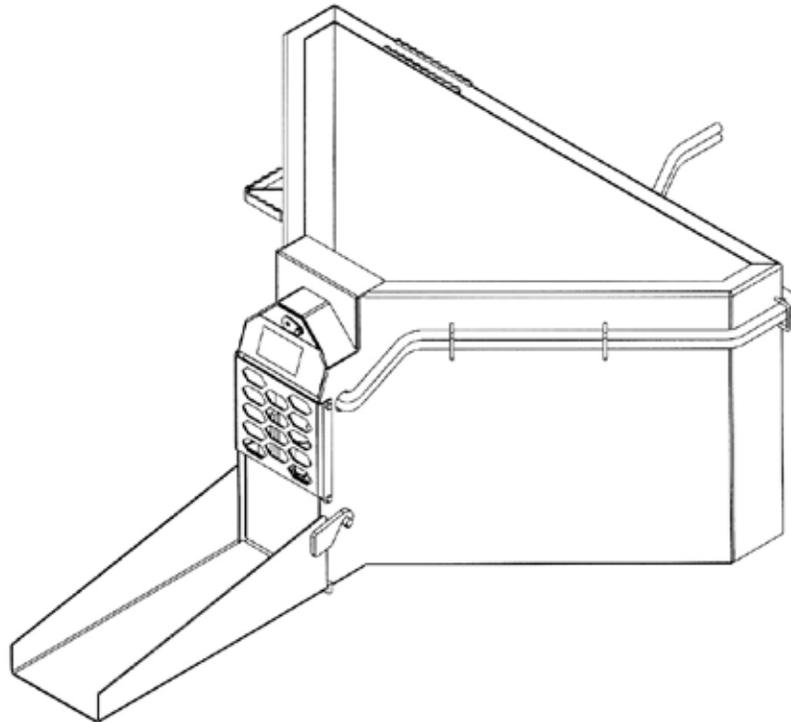
Unit complete with bucket, mounting bracket, hoses, quick couplers and chute extensions.

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
C50 CONCRETE BUCKET (1/2 yd cap.)	87027534	390	\$2,447.00
C75 CONCRETE BUCKET (3/4 yd cap.)	87027535	425	\$2,705.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220	L221 L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
C50 CONCRETE BUCKET	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
C75 CONCRETE BUCKET				•	•	•		•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Hydraulically actuated gate for precise concrete metering
- Dispenses concrete safely and easily into column and wall forms
- Ideal for pools and patios
- Quick, clean and accurate placement of concrete without a wheelbarrow
- Removable chute extension
- Safety door keeps co-workers safe from dispensing gate
- 58" wide – can be easily picked up and transported in a standard 60" bucket





CONCRETE CLAW

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

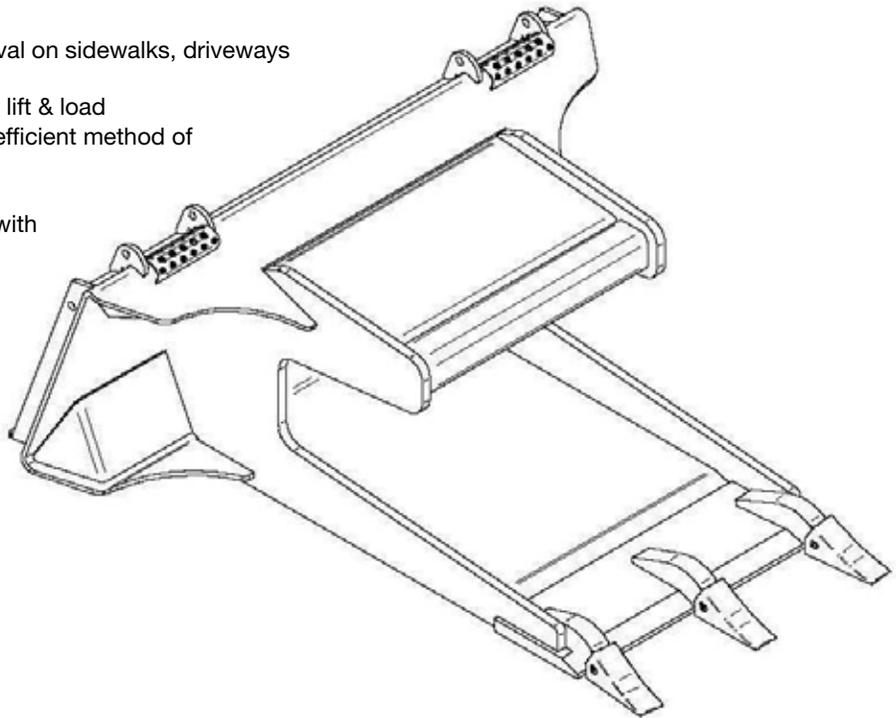
Ex Works – Dexter, MI

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
CONCRETE CLAW	87045466	575	\$2,305.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
CONCRETE CLAW	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						

FEATURES

- Excellent attachment for concrete removal on sidewalks, driveways or any construction site
- Slide the claw teeth under the concrete, lift & load
- Allows for a cleaner, quicker, and more efficient method of concrete removal
- Replaceable points
- End plates and tooth shanks are made with high strength T-1 steel
- 1" x 8" wear resistant Pacal steel tapered cutting edge
- Features name-brand replaceable points with 1-1/2" wide shanks
- Rubberized flex pins securely fasten replaceable points





DOZER BLADES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – W. Fargo, ND

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED Hydraulic Angle/Hydraulic Tilt with electric priority valve (must select wiring option below)	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
72" PL1300 Dozer Blade	87015253	1480	\$5,530.00
84" PL1300 Dozer Blade	87015254	1570	\$5,620.00
96" PL1300 Dozer Blade	87015255	1644	\$5,715.00

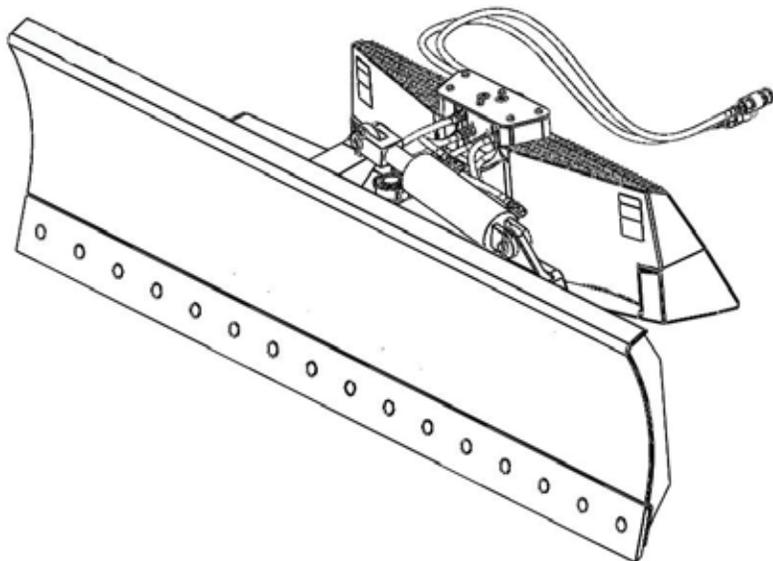
WIRING OPTIONS (Must select one to complete package)

Wiring Kit (Includes: full wiring to cab and battery with cab-mounted switch.)	87015256	3	\$77.75
Wiring adapter kit (for use with loaders equipped with multifunction control kit. Includes adapter to 14-pin boom connector).	86602638	2	\$103.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
72" DOZER BLADE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			R			O		
84" DOZER BLADE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		
96" DOZER BLADE			•	•	•	•			•	•	R			O		

FEATURES

- Rugged, heavy-duty cast moldboard and mounting frame
- Bolt-on reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes - standard
- Blade angles 30 degrees left or right
- Blade tilts 10 degrees





GRADER RAKES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

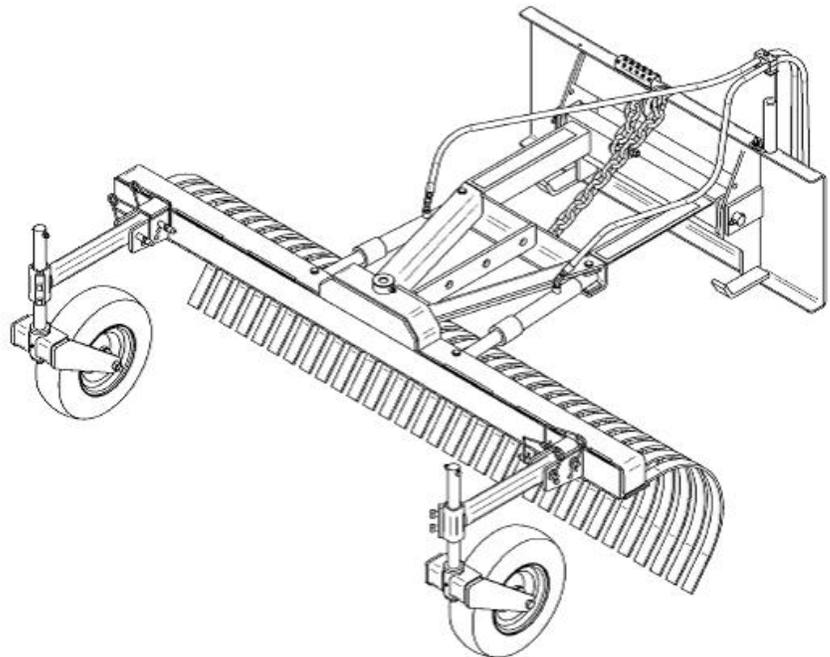
Ex Works – Dexter, MI

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
82" Grader Rake	9862626	865	\$4,506.00
92" Grader Rake	9862627	885	\$4,825.00
97" Grader Rake	9862628	905	\$4,633.00
102" Grader Rake	9862629	925	\$5,012.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175				C185	C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
GRADER RAKE, 82"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						
GRADER RAKE, 92"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						
GRADER RAKE, 97"		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						
GRADER RAKE, 102"			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						

FEATURES

- Tines increase digging action for grading, separate debris for site clean-up
- 16" x 4-1/2" tires
- Hydraulic angle (35 degrees left or right) and side-to-side oscillation for compound grade
- Tines scarify and level hard-packed soils when grading
- Increases productivity over conventional rake by operating in a forward direction
- Features full-floating design to follow compound grades, and oscillates from side to side for crowning roads





GRAPPLES, BRUSH (CONSTRUCTION)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

BASE UNITS (include hoses and QDs)

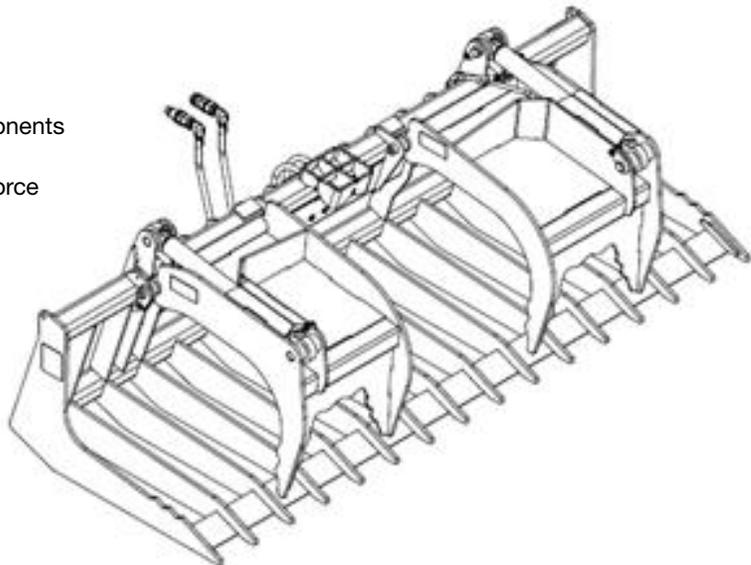
STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
72" CONSTRUCTION BRUSH GRAPPLE *	87678203	925	\$4,453.00
78" CONSTRUCTION BRUSH GRAPPLE *	87678204	999	\$4,694.00
84" CONSTRUCTION BRUSH GRAPPLE *	87678205	1054	\$4,936.00
90" CONSTRUCTION BRUSH GRAPPLE *	87678206	1105	\$5,056.00

*Compatible with some CWL models

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
72" BRUSH GRAPPLE (CONST.)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•			R					
78" BRUSH GRAPPLE (CONST.)				•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R					
84" BRUSH GRAPPLE (CONST.)					•	•	•			•	•	R					
90" BRUSH GRAPPLE (CONST.)					•	•	•			•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Dual, independent grapples
- 6" tine Spacing
- Standard cylinder guards protect all cylinder components
- 1-1/4" cylinder pivot pins
- 1-1/4" x 24" grapple pins greatly reduce torsional force
- 1/2" end plates
- Cushioned and sleeved cylinders – 2" x 8" x 1-1/4"
- Standard load check valve for positive clamp force
- 100K PSI yield strength tine material
- Throat opening grapple open – 40"
- Throat opening grapple closed – 16-1/2"
- Overall depth – 39"





GRAPPLES, BRUSH (UTILITY)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

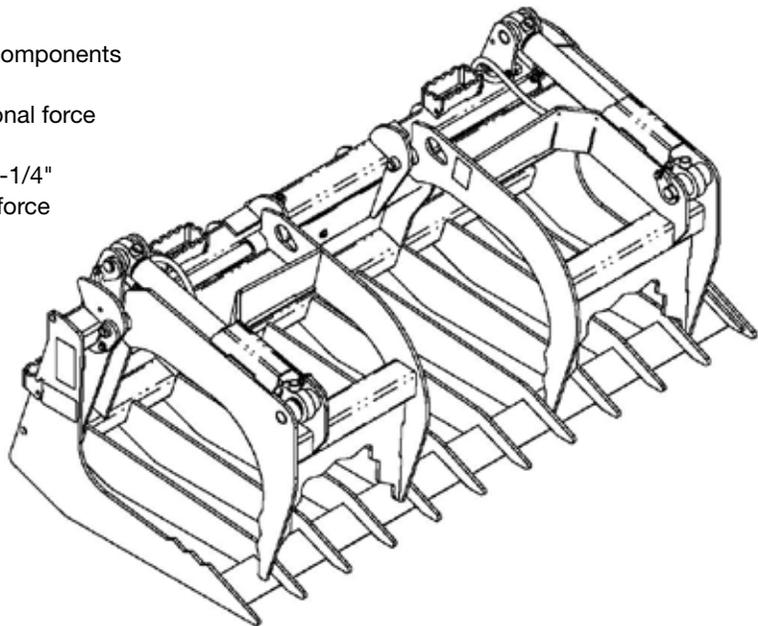
BASE UNITS (include hoses and QDs)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
66" UTILITY BRUSH GRAPPLE	47443894	810	\$4,212.00
72" UTILITY BRUSH GRAPPLE	47443895	845	\$4,373.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	FRONT ELEC	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
66" UTILITY BRUSH GRAPPLE	•	•	•									R					
72" UTILITY BRUSH GRAPPLE		•	•	•				•				R					

FEATURES

- Dual, independent grapples
- 6" tine spacing
- Standard cylinder guards protect all cylinder components
- 1-1/4" cylinder pivot pins
- 1-1/4" x 24" grapple pins greatly reduce torsional force
- 3/8" end plates
- Cushioned and sleeved cylinders – 2" x 8" x 1-1/4"
- Standard load check valve for positive clamp force
- 100K PSI yield strength tine material
- Throat opening grapple open – 29"
- Throat opening grapple closed – 17-3/8"
- Overall depth – 36"





GRAPPLE, LOG

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

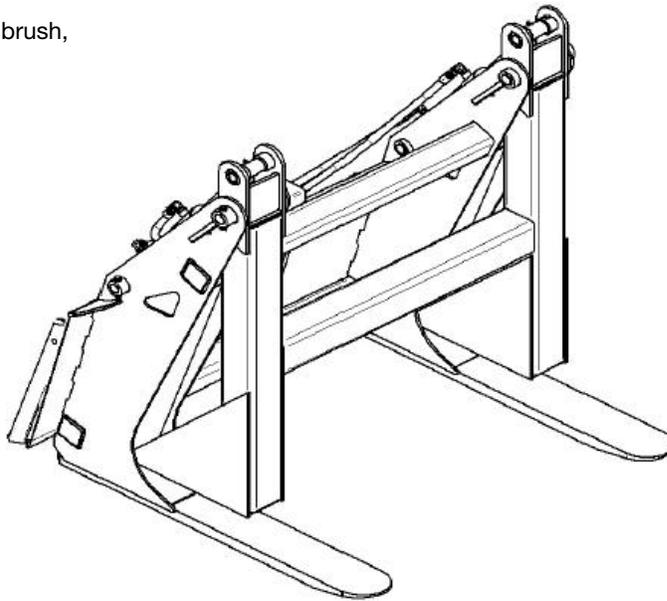
Ex Works – Delhi, IA

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
LOG GRAPPLE	9863582	650	\$4,827.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
LOG GRAPPLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Excellent attachment for handling logs, piles, brush, and other bulky materials
- 2" x 8" hydraulic cylinders
- Closes to 6" log or pipe
- 43-1/8" open height
- 29-1/2" fork length





GRAPPLES, SCRAP (CONSTRUCTION)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

BASE UNITS (include hoses and QDs)

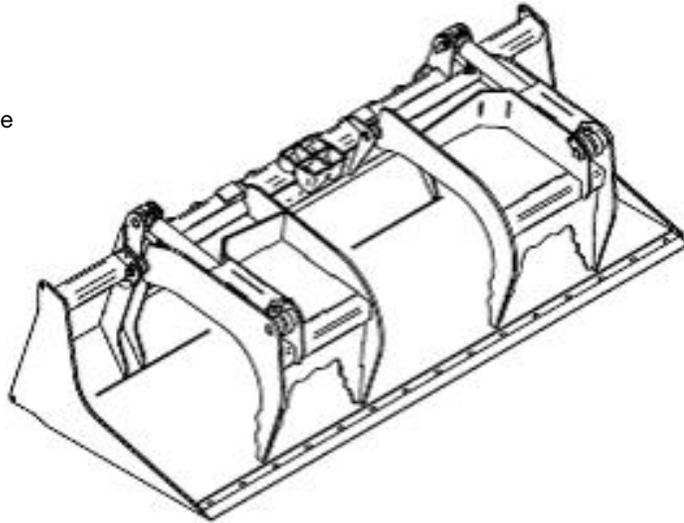
STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
76" CONSTRUCTION SCRAP GRAPPLE *	87677285	1081	\$4,640.00
82" CONSTRUCTION SCRAP GRAPPLE *	87677286	1133	\$4,936.00
88" CONSTRUCTION SCRAP GRAPPLE *	87677287	1180	\$5,243.00

*Compatible with some CWL models

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L218	L220 L221	L223		L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175		L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
76" SCRAP GRAPPLE (CONST.)				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R						
82" SCRAP GRAPPLE (CONST.)						•	•	•	•			•	R						
88" SCRAP GRAPPLE (CONST.)						•	•	•				•	R						

FEATURES

- Standard cylinder guards protect all cylinder components
- Standard load check valve for positive clamp force
- 1-1/4" cylinder pivot pins
- 1-1/4" x 24" grapple pins reduce torsional force
- 1/2" end plates
- Cushioned cylinders – 2" x 8" x 1-1/4"
- Bucket edge drilled for replaceable edge
- Throat opening grapple open – 40"
- Throat opening grapple closed – 20"
- Overall Depth – 38"



Accessories Available from CNH Industrial Parts

Width	Bolt-on Edge
76"	86577171
82"	86577173
88"	85999108



GRAPPLES, SCRAP (UTILITY)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

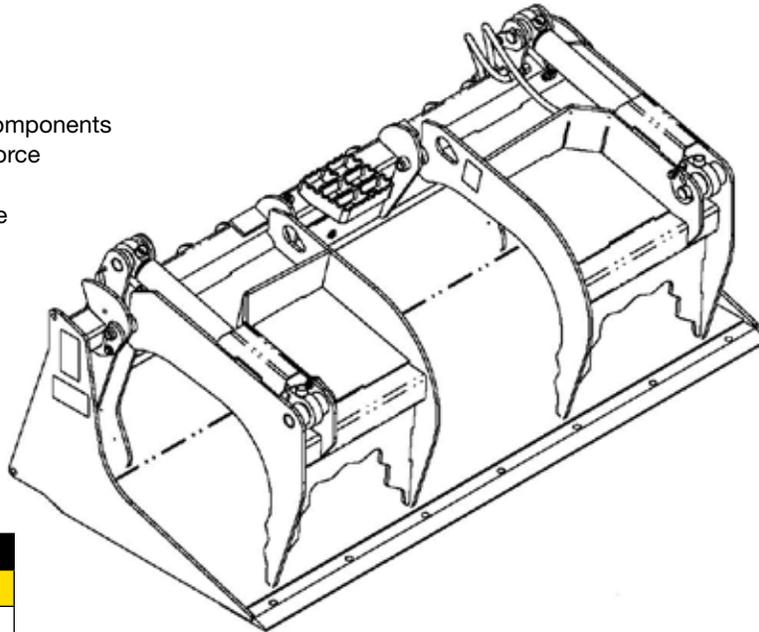
BASE UNITS (include hoses and QDs)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
60" UTILITY SCRAP GRAPPLE	47443885	808	\$4,076.00
66" UTILITY SCRAP GRAPPLE	47443886	858	\$4,285.00
72" UTILITY SCRAP GRAPPLE	47443887	905	\$4,435.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175			C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
60" UTILITY SCRAP GRAPPLE	•														R						
66" UTILITY SCRAP GRAPPLE	•	•		•											R						
72" UTILITY SCRAP GRAPPLE		•		•							•				R						

FEATURES

- Includes hoses and quick disconnects
- Dual independent grapples
- Standard cylinder guards protect all cylinder components
- Standard load check valve for positive clamp force
- 1-1/4" cylinder pivot pins
- 1-1/4" x 24" grapple pins reduce torsional force
- 1/2" end plates
- Cushioned cylinders – 2" x 8" x 1-1/4"
- Bucket edge drilled for replaceable edge
- Throat opening grapple open – 34"
- Throat opening grapple closed – 19-3/4"
- Overall Depth – 36"



Accessories Available from CNH Industrial Parts

Width	Bolt-on Edge
60"	86577165
66"	86577167
72"	86577169



HARLEY POWER BOX RAKE®

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

BASE UNITS (includes: rake head, angling mounting frame, QDs and hoses)

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
POWER BOX RAKE, 72" MANUAL ANGLE	84160170	1150	\$9,346.00
POWER BOX RAKE, 72" HYDR ANGLE	84160171	1175	\$10,279.00
POWER BOX RAKE, 84" MANUAL ANGLE	84160172	1350	\$9,696.00
POWER BOX RAKE, 84" HYDR ANGLE	84160173	1400	\$10,864.00
POWER BOX RAKE, 90" MANUAL ANGLE	84160174	1620	\$10,514.00
POWER BOX RAKE, 90" HYDR ANGLE	84160175	1670	\$11,681.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (Must order Electric Control Kit for hyd. angle units)

Electric Control Kit for loaders not equipped with factory multi-function handle kit	84372934	5	\$188.00
Electric Control Kit for loaders equipped with new style multi-function handle kit w/14 pin round connector	87023319	2	\$234.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
POWER BOX RAKE, 72" (MAN)	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			R					
POWER BOX RAKE, 72" (HYD)	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			R			O		
POWER BOX RAKE, 84" (MAN)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R					
POWER BOX RAKE, 84" (HYD)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R			O		
POWER BOX RAKE, 90" (MAN)					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
POWER BOX RAKE, 90" (HYD)					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		

FEATURES

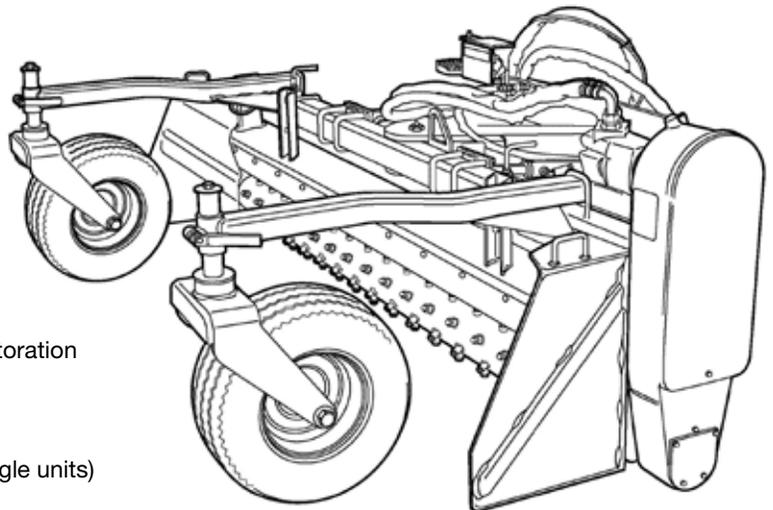
- Powered by standard skid steer auxiliary hydraulics
- Hydraulic motor drive
- Operates in forward and reverse
- Reversible end plates
- Adjustable dual gauge wheels
- Carbide tipped teeth
- Flat face hydraulic quick disconnects included
- Hoses included
- Operation/Service Parts Manual

APPLICATIONS

- Ideal for seedbed preparation, landscaping, trench restoration

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics, 11 to 20 GPM
- Auxiliary Multi-function control kit (Optional for hyd. angle units)





HYDRAULIC HAMMERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Willoughby, OH

BASE UNITS – COMPLETE (includes: hammer body, side plates, SSL mounting bracket, hoses, QDs andmoil point)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
HH-2M HYDRAULIC HAMMER with single position mounting bracket	47450982	679	\$7,425.00
HH-2M HYDRAULIC HAMMER with 3 position mounting bracket	47450985	699	\$7,615.00
HH-3M HYDRAULIC HAMMER with single position mounting bracket	47450986	794	\$9,300.00
HH-3M HYDRAULIC HAMMER with 3 position mounting bracket	47450987	814	\$9,490.00
HH-4M HYDRAULIC HAMMER with single position mounting bracket	47450988	911	\$10,300.00
HH-4M HYDRAULIC HAMMER with 3 position mounting bracket	47450989	931	\$10,490.00
HH-5M HYDRAULIC HAMMER with single position mounting bracket	47450990	1128	\$14,500.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS for HH-2M (Order as needed)

Moil Point (1 included with base hammer)	47451007	15	\$195.00
Chisel Point	47451008	17	\$195.00
Blunt Point	47451009	17	\$195.00
Frost Wedge (2.0" wide)	47451010	22	\$900.00
Asphalt Cutter (6" wide)	47451011	36	\$950.00
Tamping pad (8" X 8")	47451012	43	\$1,245.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS for HH-3M (Order as needed)

Moil Point (1 included with base hammer)	47451018	26	\$325.00
Chisel Point	47451019	26	\$325.00
Blunt Point	47451021	28	\$325.00
Frost Wedge (2.3" wide)	47451022	39	\$955.00
Asphalt Cutter (6" wide)	47451023	36	\$980.00
Tamping pad (12" X 12")	47451024	119	\$1,759.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS for HH-4M (Order as needed)

Moil Point (1 included with base hammer)	47451026	33	\$400.00
Chisel Point	47451027	33	\$400.00
Blunt Point	47451028	36	\$400.00
Frost Wedge (2.5" wide)	47451029	42	\$1,000.00
Asphalt Cutter (6" wide)	47451030	42	\$1,040.00
Tamping pad (12" X 12")	47451031	126	\$1,759.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS for HH-5M (Order as needed)

Moil Point (1 included with base hammer)	47451037	48	\$450.00
Chisel Point	47451039	53	\$450.00
Blunt Point	47451040	51	\$450.00
Asphalt Cutter (6" wide)	47451041	71	\$1,500.00
Tamping pad (12" X 12")	47451042	130	\$1,995.00

Hydraulic Hammers (Continued next page)



HYDRAULIC HAMMERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Willoughby, OH

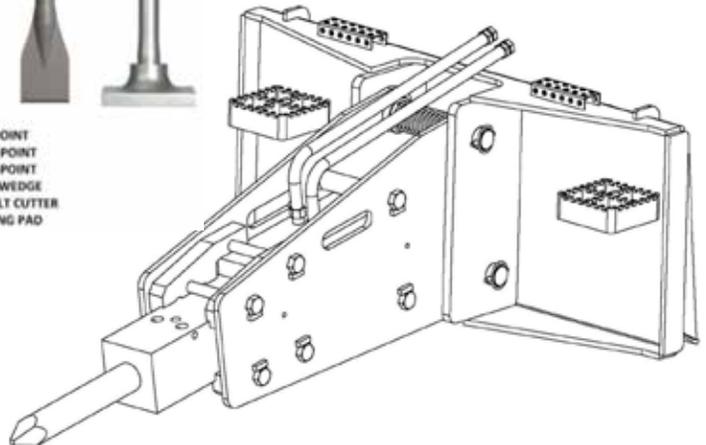
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216		L218 L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160	L170 L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
HH-2M HYDRAULIC HAMMER	•	•	•	•								R				R	
HH-3M HYDRAULIC HAMMER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				R	
HH-4M HYDRAULIC HAMMER			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				R	
HH-5M HYDRAULIC HAMMER					•	•	•			•	•	R				R	

FEATURES

- 2 moving parts
- Low pressure gas charge
- Low recoil
- Low hydraulic surge
- Dual tool retainer pins
- Hoses and QDs included
- Moil Point included
- Gas recharge kit included
- Operation/Service Parts Manual
- 3 Year Warranty
- Uses standard auxiliary hydraulics



- 1 MOIL POINT
- 2 CHISEL POINT
- 3 BLUNT POINT
- 4 FROST WEDGE
- 5 ASPHALT CUTTER
- 6 TAMPING PAD



APPLICATIONS:

- Demolition, construction, road maintenance

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION:

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics
- Demolition door

SPECIFICATIONS				
	HH-2M	HH-3M	HH-4M	HH-5M
Impact class (ft-lb)	250	350	550	825
Blows per min.	600-1150	550-1000	580-1060	550-1000
Operating wt. – lbs. (kg)	512-552 (232-250)	780-800 (354-363)	879-899 (399-408)	1076 (488)
Tool diam. – in. (mm)	2.0 (51)	2.3 (58)	2.5 (64)	3.0 (76)
Input flow – gpm (l/min)	5.3-9.2 (20-35)	6.6-12 (25-45)	8-14.5 (30-55)	9.2-16 (35-61)

HAMMER ORDERING GUIDE			
Mounting configuration		Hammer Model	Hammer Part. No.
	Single position mount bracket	HH-2M	47450982
		HH-3M	47450986
		HH-4M	47450988
		HH-5M	47450990
	3 position mount bracket	HH-2M	47450985
		HH-3M	47450987
		HH-4M	47450989



LIFT BOOM

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
LIFT BOOM 6'	86620002	400	\$1,344.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190		C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	FRONT ELEC	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
LIFT BOOM	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•						

FEATURES

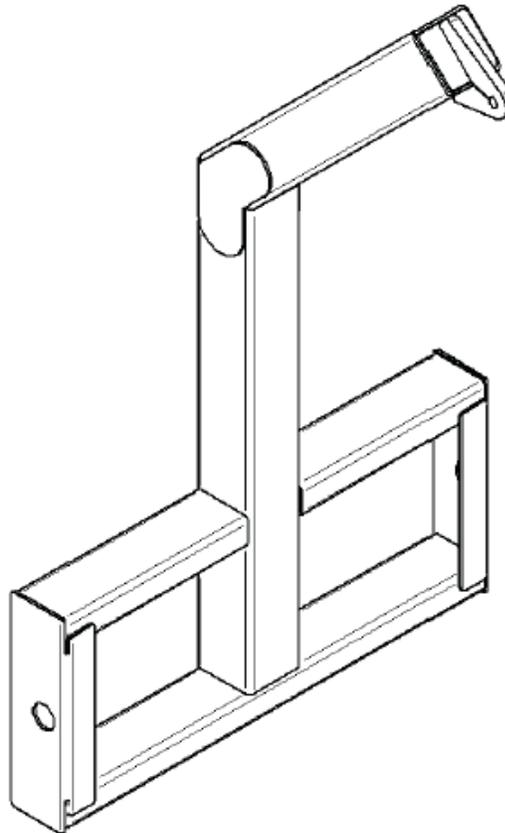
- Ideal for moving trees/shrubs for transplanting
- Use to load and unload attachments, etc.
- Ideal for placing and removing concrete forms
- Adds 6.5 ft additional reach to loader



Vertical Mast
(70% of Operating Load, not to exceed 6,000 pounds)



Maximum Reach
(30% of Operating Load, not to exceed 6,000 pounds)





LOAD MONITORS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Lincoln, NE

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT (Order as needed)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
WEIGHLOG 100 Load Monitor (L/C 100 Series)	87026357	12	\$2,652.00
WEIGHLOG 200 Load Monitor (L/C100 Series)	84316806	14	\$3,686.00
WEIGHLOG 100 Load Monitor (L/C 200 Series)	84512810	12	\$2,768.00
WEIGHLOG 200 Load Monitor (L/C200 Series)	84512811	14	\$3,807.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT (Order as needed)

PRINTER KIT - for WL200 ONLY	84316810	1	\$1,069.00
------------------------------	----------	---	------------

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180 L185	L190	C175	C185 C190	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230	C227	C232	C238
WEIGHLOG 100 - 87026357	•	•	•	•	•	•	•												
WEIGHLOG 200 - 84316806	•	•	•	•	•	•	•												
WEIGHLOG 100 - 84512810								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WEIGHLOG 200 - 84512811								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

FEATURES

- Static or dynamic weighing
- 5 individual display channels
- Proven sensor technology
- Backlit LCD graphic display and keypad
- Measures, displays and records net weight based on lift system pressure
- Calibrate for any bucket, pallet fork, etc.
- Internal audible alarm
- Kit comes complete with:
 - Head unit
 - Heavy duty load sensor
 - Hydraulic fitting kit
 - Reference/direction sensors
 - Remote enter button
 - Installation kit
- WeighLog is not certified for legal sale of goods



SPECIFICATIONS		
MODEL	WL100	WL200
Operating Voltage	11 - 30 vdc	
Temperature Range	32°-102° (0°-50°C)	
System Accuracy	±2% (or better)	
Pressure Range	0-4350 psi (0-250bar)	
Speed Compensated Dynamic Weighing	No	Yes
Printer Compatible	No	Yes
Warranty	1 year/parts	



MANURE FORK & MANURE FORK WITH GRAPPLE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED (for Grapple Option Only)	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
MANURE FORK, 60"	84218737	500	\$1,628.00
MANURE FORK, 66"	84218738	515	\$1,745.00
MANURE FORK, 72"	84218739	525	\$1,793.00
MANURE FORK, 84"	84218740	575	\$2,393.00

OPTIONS

Grapple Attachment (requires standard auxiliary boom hydraulics. Includes hoses and quick disconnects)	84225454	130	\$1,704.00
--	----------	-----	------------

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216			L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175			L180	L185	L190	C175			C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
MANURE FORK, 60"	•	•	•														○						
MANURE FORK, 66"	•	•	•			•							•				○						
MANURE FORK, 72"				•		•		•	•	•	•		•		•		○						
MANURE FORK, 84"									•	•	•				•	•	○						

FEATURES

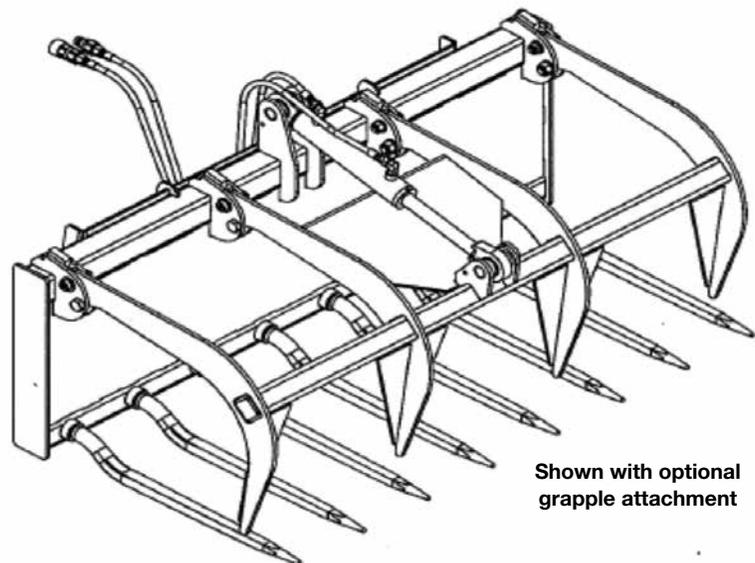
- All standard fork attachments are grapple-ready
- Heavy duty forged tines
- Single, heavy duty cylinder for grapple option
- Overall depth – 30"
- Overall height – 25"
- Grapple opening – 37"

APPLICATIONS

- Moves loose hay and manure
- Clean-up and transport branches, brush and limbs

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics for optional grapple



Shown with optional grapple attachment



MANURE SCRAPERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
MANURE SCRAPER 60"	84225455	376	\$1,113.00
MANURE SCRAPER 72"	84225456	413	\$1,157.00
MANURE SCRAPER 84"	84225457	472	\$1,245.00
MANURE SCRAPER 96"	84225458	508	\$1,315.00

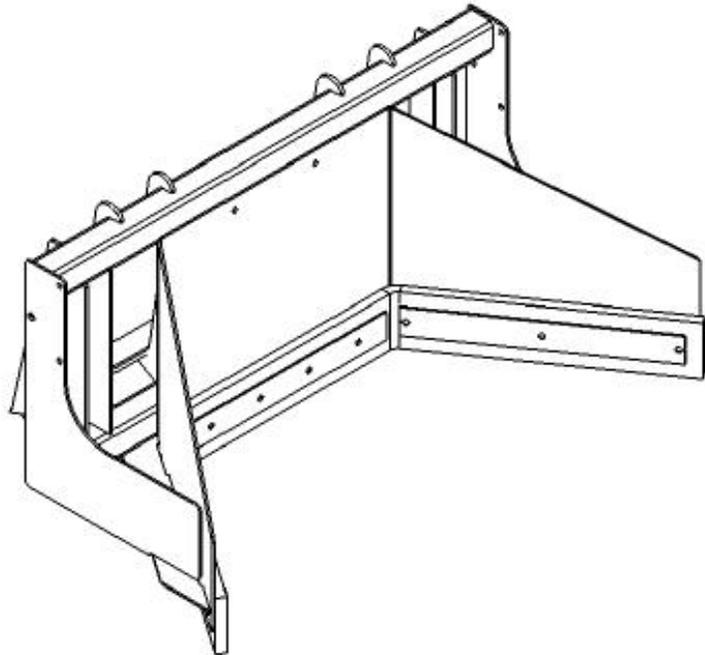
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216			L218 L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160	L170 L175		L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
60" MANURE SCRAPER	•	•	•														
72" MANURE SCRAPER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
84" MANURE SCRAPER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
96" MANURE SCRAPER					•	•	•			•	•						

FEATURES

- 30" overall height, 31" overall depth
- 1" x 6" reversible rubber edge
- Tapered end blades for improved visibility

APPLICATIONS

- Feedlot clean-up
- Flood clean-up
- Waste water clean-up
- Snow removal





MULCHERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Mulcher complete with head, teeth, mounting bracket, wire harness, hoses and quick coupler.

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
MULCHER - MM60 with double carbide teeth	84523770	2560	\$32,637.00
MULCHER - MM60 with double claw teeth	84554133	2560	\$29,069.00

Replacement Tooth Sets

Set Single Edge Carbide Teeth, non-reversible	84554177	140	\$4,169.00
Set Double Edge Carbide Teeth	84553733	140	\$5,732.00
Set Double Edge Claw Teeth	84553734	146	\$1,251.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225		L230		C227			C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT								
	L150	L160		L170	L175			L180	L185	L190		C175		C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	EHF	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
60" CUTTER/MULCHER										•							•	R		R	R	R	R		

TOOTH OPTIONS

- Carbide teeth are general purpose use and provide longer life. Best Applications are full land clearing situations where all vegetation must be reduced to or below grade.
- Claw teeth provide high productivity and smaller chip size in applications that do not require reduction of tree stumps/woody stubs at or below grade. Best use is in right-of-way or other maintenance applications.
- Both carbide and claw teeth are available in double sided (reversible) sets for extended life.
- Carbide teeth are available in single (non-reversible) configuration for lower cost.

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

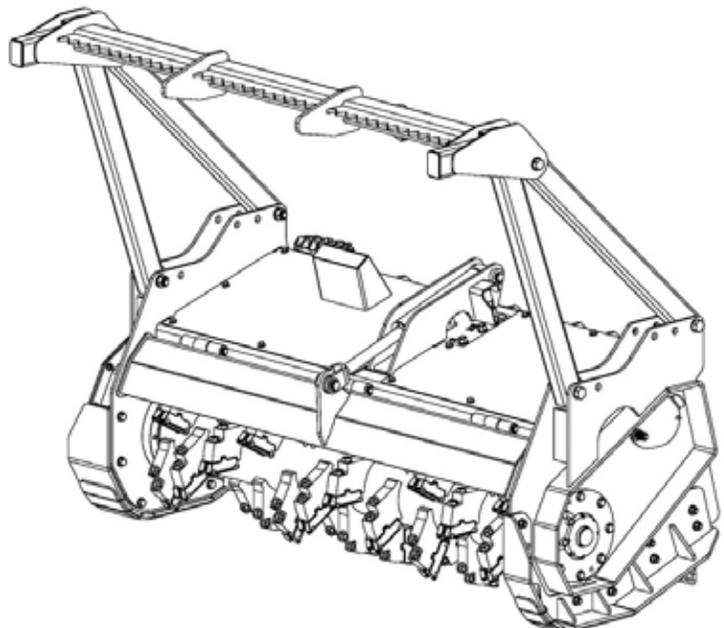
- EHF High Flow
- Multi-function Control Kit
- Case drain
- Demolition door

FEATURES

- Low profile design weighing 2,560 lbs.
- Includes hydraulic front deflector door and hydraulic pressure sight gauge
- 44 cutting hammers on the rotors can be changed with impact wrench in less than 45 minutes
- Rotor operates at 2,000 rpm and has four second recovery time from a dead stop

APPLICATIONS

- Land clearing
- Right-of-way maintenance
- Vegetation management
- Wildfire prevention
- Mulch trees and brush to ground level





PALLET FORKS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Brownsville, TX

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 42" Standard Tines	84354434	398	\$1,025.00
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 42" Standard Tines, Qty. of 6	84354434S6	398	\$1,025.00
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 48" Standard Tines	84354436	416	\$1,060.00
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 48" Standard Tines, Qty. of 6	84354436S6	416	\$1,060.00
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 42" HD Tines	84332178	416	\$1,080.00
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 42" HD Tines, Qty. of 6	84332178S6	416	\$1,077.00
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 48" HD Tines	84332179	446	\$1,130.00
PALLET FORKS (ROPS) with 48" HD Tines, Qty. of 6	84332179S6	446	\$1,130.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 42" Standard Tines	47403636	441	\$1,025.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 42" Standard Tines, Qty. of 6	47403636S6	441	\$1,025.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 48" Standard Tines	47403638	459	\$1,060.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 48" Standard Tines, Qty. of 6	47403638S6	459	\$1,060.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 42" HD Tines	47403642	452	\$1,080.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 42" HD Tines, Qty. of 6	47403642S6	452	\$1,080.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 48" HD Tines	47403643	511	\$1,130.00
PALLET FORKS (CDE) with 48" HD Tines, Qty. of 6	47403643S6	511	\$1,130.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT (Order as needed)

PALLET FORK (ROPS), Frame Only	84348692	222	\$632.00
PALLET FORK (ROPS), Frame Only, Qty of 6	84348692S6	222	\$632.00
PALLET FORK (CDE), Frame Only	47403633	260	\$632.00
PALLET FORK (CDE), Frame Only, Qty of 6	47403633S6	260	\$632.00
42" STD TINE SET (includes 2 tines)	84354440	176	\$429.00
42" STD TINE SET (includes 2 tines), Qty of 6	84354440S6	176	\$429.00
48" STD TINE SET (includes 2 tines)	84354441	194	\$440.00
48" STD TINE SET (includes 2 tines), Qty of 6	84354441S6	194	\$440.00
42" HD TINE SET (includes 2 tines)	84332183	194	\$448.00
42" HD TINE SET (includes 2 tines), Qty of 6	84332183S6	194	\$448.00
48" HD TINE SET (includes 2 tines)	84332184	234	\$587.00
48" HD TINE SET (includes 2 tines), Qty of 6	84332184S6	234	\$587.00

* Prices shown are list prices per unit/set.



PALLET FORKS

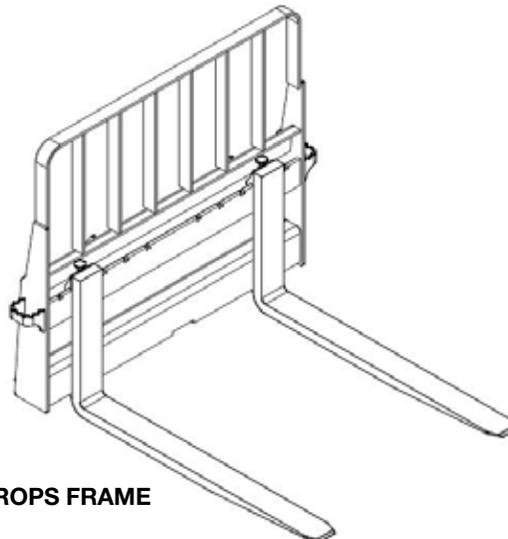
SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Brownsville, TX

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175				C185	C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
PALLET FORKS - 42" STD	•	•	•	•	•	•															
PALLET FORKS - 48" STD	•	•	•	•	•	•															
PALLET FORKS - 42" HD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
PALLET FORKS - 48" HD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							

FEATURES

- Heat-treated tines, manually adjustable
- Locking position pins
- High visibility back guard
- Steps for easy entry to cab
- ROPS Frame:
 - Original design
 - Close-coupled frame
 - High lift capacity
 - Backguard contact with fully open cab door on some models
- CDE Frame:
 - Revised, frame forward design
 - No backguard contact with fully open cab door (except L213/L215/L216)



ROPS FRAME

Heavy Duty Tines

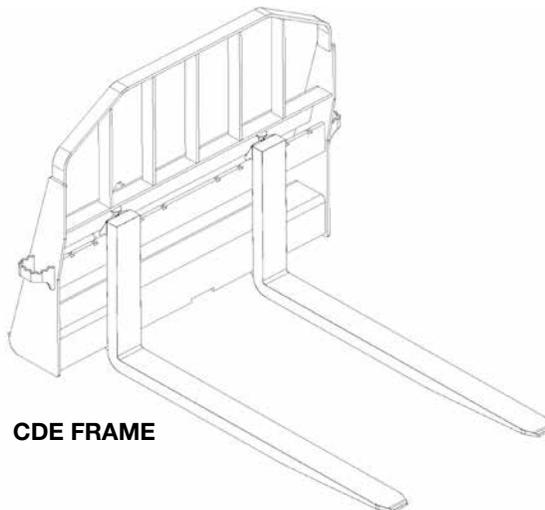
- 42" Tines - 1-1/2" x 4" cross-section
- 48" Tines - 1-3/4" x 4" cross-section
- 5500#/pair ITA Class II rated tines

Standard Tines

- 42" Tines - 1-3/8" x 4" cross-section
- 48" Tines - 1-3/8" x 4" cross-section
- 4000#/pair rated tines

APPLICATIONS

- Handling pallets and construction materials



CDE FRAME



POST DRIVER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Base Unit (includes hoses and QDs)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
POST DRIVER - MODEL PD4800	84258059	1385	\$6,793.00

COMPLETING KITS (Must select one for complete unit)

Square collar and striker plate assy 3.5"	84258062	63	\$767.00
Square collar and striker plate assy 6"	84258063	65	\$767.00
Square collar and striker plate assy 8"	84258064	66	\$895.00
Collar and striker plate assy 6" X 8"	84258065	64	\$767.00

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Order as needed)

Round collar, 3"	84258066	15	\$330.00
Square collar, 3.5"	84258067	15	\$330.00
Round collar, 4"	84258068	15	\$330.00
H beam collar 4" X 6"	84258070	15	\$330.00
Round collar, 6"	84258071	15	\$330.00
Square collar, 6"	84258073	15	\$330.00
Square collar, 8"	84258074	15	\$330.00
Collar, 6" X 8"	84258076	15	\$330.00
T post adapter (use w/ 6" round or 6" square collar)	84258078	15	\$154.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218 L2170	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
POST DRIVER			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

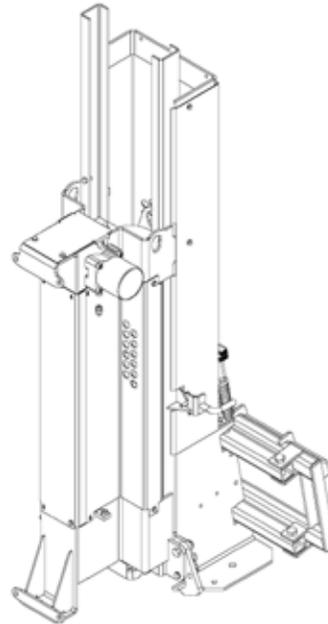
FEATURES

- May be used with Tilt-Attach
- Manual side shift
- 24 gpm maximum flow
- Quick change striker plate and collar assemblies
- Designed for smooth operation with no shock load back to the skid steer

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics

SPECIFICATIONS	
Length	38.69"
Width	54.25"
Height	91.48"
Maximum stroke	48"
Weight (lbs)	1,360
Hammer weight, standard (lbs)	289
Maximum hammer wt (lbs)	600
Strokes per minute	42
Minimum hydraulic pressure	2000 psi
Maximum flow	24 gpm
Impact energy w/289 lb wt	1,156 ft-lb
Impact energy w/600 lb wt	2,400 ft-lb





POST PULLER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works Dillsboro, IN

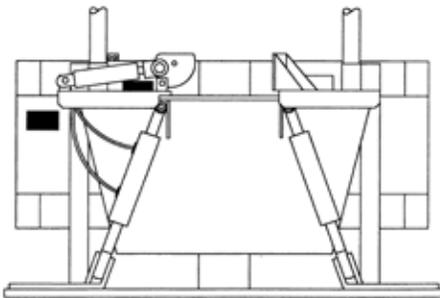
Post Puller includes mounting brackets, hoses, QD's, interchangeable V and double cam jaws.

STANDARD FLOW AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
POST PULLER P1200	87027537	900	\$6,000.00

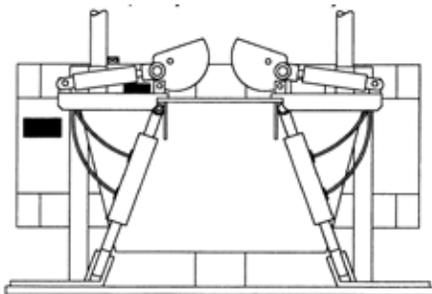
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
POST PULLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

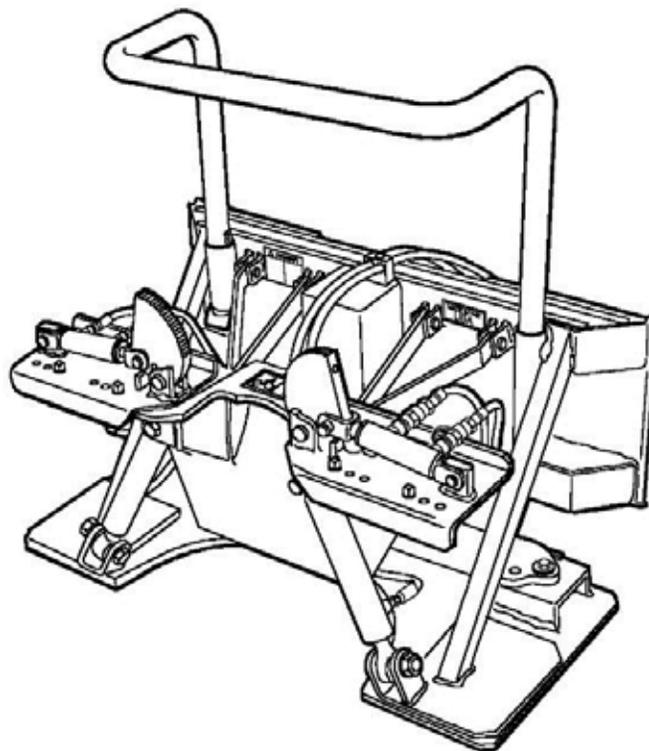
- 17,000 Lb. pulling force
- Will pull up from 1" to 7-1/2" round posts, guardrail, T-posts, H-posts
- No dangerous chains
- Push bar prevents post from entering cab
- Includes interchangeable V-jaw and double cam jaw
- Unused jaw assembly stores on unit
- Allows one person to safely pull wood posts, steel posts and guardrail in seconds, with one smooth motion



V-Jaw



Double Cam Jaw





PREPARATOR® LANDSCAPE RAKE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

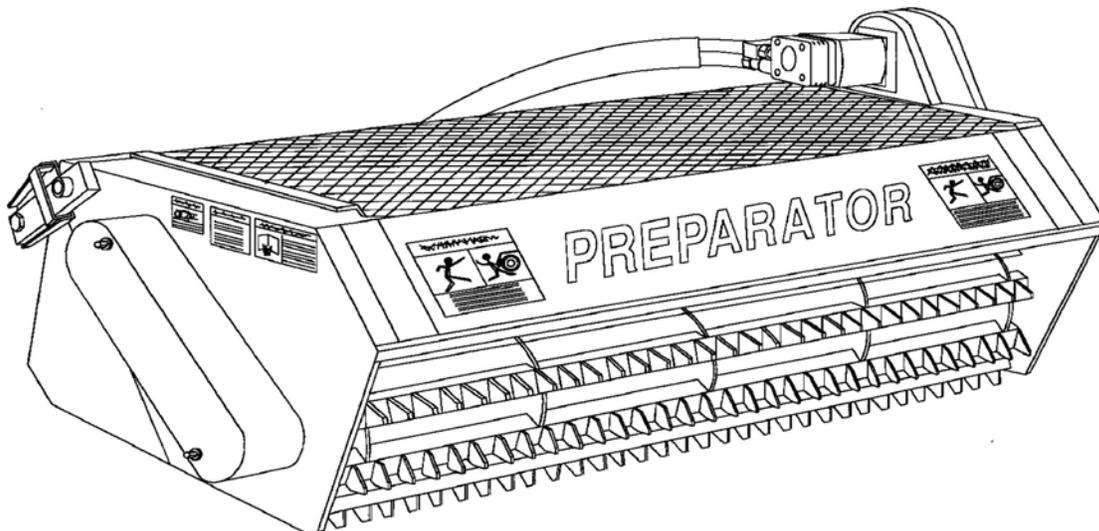
Packages include complete unit with mounting plate, hoses and quick couplers.

REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
PREPARATOR® LANDSCAPER GRADER RAKE, 66"	9863807	1450	\$9,261.00
PREPARATOR® LANDSCAPER GRADER RAKE, 76"	9863808	1550	\$9,772.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
PREPARATOR - 66"	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			R					
PREPARATOR - 76"			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Conditions the soil with scarifying action while picking up debris.
- Picks up rocks from 1" to 20" diameter.
- An all-in-one landscaping tool; levels out ridges and ruts; cuts out grass that needs reseeding; prepares soil for planting.
- Ruggedly built to withstand constant use.
- 1/2" flat face couplers on Preparator for current model skid-steer loaders.



Preparator Landscape Grader Rake (Continued next page)



PREPARATOR® LANDSCAPE RAKE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

SPECIFICATIONS		
MODEL	PREPARATOR 66"	PREPARATOR 76"
BUCKET		
Capacity	10.32 ft ³ (0.29m ³)	12.50 ft ³ (0.35m ³)
Overall Width	74.75 in. (190 cm)	84.75 in. (215 cm)
Swath Width	66.0 in. (168 cm)	76.0 in. (193 cm)
Overall Height	25.53 in. (65 cm)	25.53 in. (65 cm)
Overall Length	60.13 in. (153 cm)	60.13 in. (153 cm)
DRUM		
RPM-r/min	0 - 86	0 - 86
Overall Diameter	12.5 in. (54.6 cm)	21.5 in. (54.6 cm)
Rake Bar (square steel tubing)	2 in. x 2 in. (50.8 x 50.8 mm)	2 in. x 2 in. (50.8 x 50.8 mm)
Teeth	T-1 Steel	T-1 Steel
Tooth Thickness	0.19 in. (4.82 mm)	0.19 in. (4.82 mm)
Tooth Length	2.19 in. (55.6 mm)	2.19 in. (55.6 mm)
Number of Teeth	310	350
HYDRAULIC MOTOR		
Operating RPM Range	10 - 18 gpm (38 - 61 L/min) @ 2300 psi (15 858 kPa)	10 - 18 gpm (38 - 61 L/min) @ 2300 psi (15 858 kPa)
Horsepower	12 - 23 (8.9 - 17.1 kW)	12 - 23 (8.9 - 17.1 kW)
Torque	11,701 lb-in (1322 N-m)	11,701 lb-in (1322 N-m)
DRIVE CHAINS		
Rake Drive	#80H Roller Chain	#80H Roller Chain
Brush Drive	#50H Roller Chain	#50H Roller Chain
Overall Weight	1,270 lb (576 kg)	1,465 lb (664 kg)



REAR STABILIZER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

BASE STABILIZER PACKAGES: Mounting kits, hydraulic kits, and pad kits required as indicated.

SEE APPLICATION TABLE BELOW	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
STABILIZER PKG, 100 Series (includes flat pads)	86619893	400	\$2,501.00
STABILIZER PKG, 200 Series	84518504	460	\$2,658.00
STABILIZER PKG, 200 Series	84518505	480	\$2,689.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR 100 SERIES LOADERS

(Must order mounting kit and hydraulic kit as indicated for complete unit.)

MOUNTING KIT LS160, LS170, L160, L170, L175, C175	86619894	110	\$604.00
MOUNTING KIT for LS180, LS190	86619895	110	\$765.00
MOUNTING KIT for LS180.B, LS185.B, LS190.B, LT185.B, LT190.B, L180, L185, L190, C185, C190	87053915	110	\$547.00
HYDRAULIC KIT (for use with rear aux. kits - see loader pages) Includes hoses and quick couplers.	86619896	15	\$240.00
HYDRAULIC KIT (for use with valve mounted on attachment, i.e tree spades) Includes hoses from stabilizers to attachment with quick couplers.	86619897	22	\$772.00
BACKHOE HYDRAULIC KIT (for use with backhoes 511, 609, 611) Includes hoses from stabilizers to backhoe, selector valve and quick couplers.	86619898	20	\$1,022.00
WEIGHT KIT BRACKETS allows up to four (27 kg) standard NH weights to be mounted to each stabilizer tower. Weights not included.	86619899	50	\$268.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR 200 SERIES LOADERS

(Must order hydraulic kit as indicated and pad kit for complete unit.)

HYDRAULIC KIT - FOR USE W/ATTACHMENT VALVE (L221, C227)	84518506	20	\$335.00
HYDRAULIC KIT - FOR USE W/2ND AUXILIARY KIT (L221, C227)	84546390	20	\$261.00
HYDRAULIC KIT - FOR USE W/ATTACHMENT VALVE (L218, L220, L223, L225, L230, C232, C238)	84518507	25	\$385.00
HYDRAULIC KIT - FOR USE W/2ND AUXILIARY KIT (L218, L220, L223, L225, L230, C232, C238)	84546391	25	\$298.00
GROUSER PAD SET	87053914	45	\$178.00
FLAT PAD SET	86590028	39	\$226.00

Rear Stabilizer (Continued next page)



REAR STABILIZER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

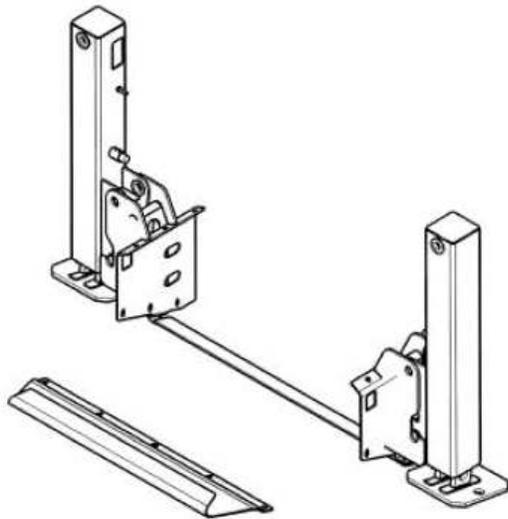
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L150	L160 L170	L175	LS180 LS190	L180 L185	LS180.B LS185.B	LS190.B L190	C175	LT185.B LT190.B	C185 C190	L213 L215 L216	L218 L220	L221	L223	L225 L230	C227	C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIP	
																		STD FLOW	2ND AUX
REAR STABILIZER - 86619893		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								R	O
MOUNTING KIT - 86619894		•	•					•											
MOUNTING KIT - 86619895				•				•											
MOUNTING KIT - 87053915					•	•	•		•	•									
REAR STABILIZER - 84518504												•	•			•		R	O
REAR STABILIZER - 84518505														•	•		•	R	O
HYDRAULIC KIT - 84518506													•			•			
HYDRAULIC KIT - 84546390													•			•			R
HYDRAULIC KIT - 84518507												•		•	•		•		
HYDRAULIC KIT - 84546391												•		•	•		•		R

FEATURES

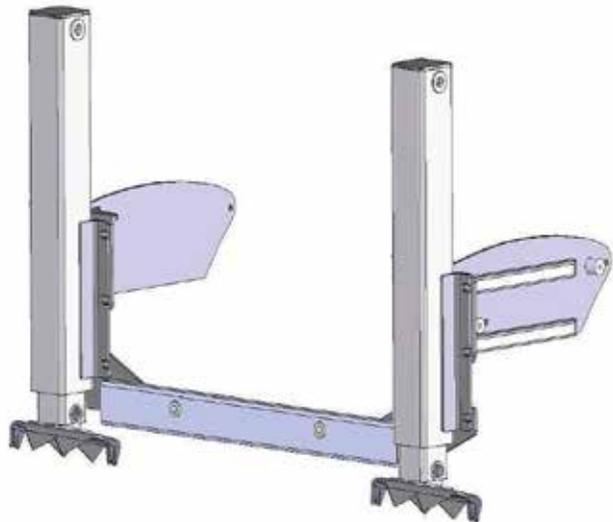
- Use with tree spades, backhoes, etc.

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- 2nd auxiliary or attachment valve with extra auxiliary hydraulic function



100 Series



200 Series



ROCK BUCKETS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Rock Bucket 66"-3" tine	86900289	555	\$1,777.00
Rock Bucket 66"-2" tine	87027538	680	\$1,961.00
Rock Bucket 75"-3" tine	86900290	625	\$1,930.00
Rock Bucket 75"-2" tine	87027539	680	\$2,036.00
Rock Bucket 84"-3" tine	87027540	692	\$2,041.00

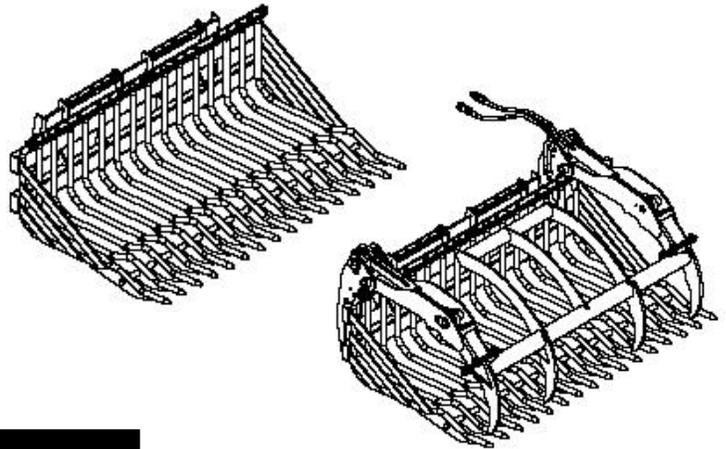
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Grapple attachment for 75" and 84" Rock Buckets Requires standard auxiliary boom hydraulics.	87389693	490	\$2,445.00
---	----------	-----	------------

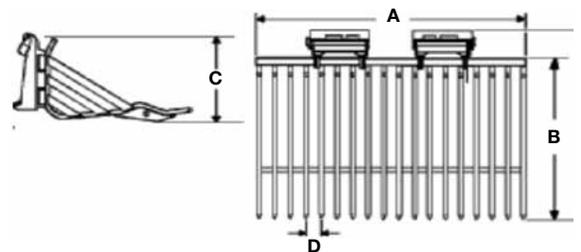
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
66" ROCK BUCKET	•	•	•					•								
75" ROCK BUCKET		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	○					
84" ROCK BUCKET				•	•	•				•	○					

FEATURES

- Designed to hold the collected rocks and debris while leaving the soil
- Tine spacing determines the size of rocks and debris that will be retained while allowing the soil to sift back to the ground
- 2" tine spacing keep bricks in the bucket for easier clean up around job sites
- The rake design is used to gather material away from buildings and obstructions, for faster clean up of debris, to level out clumps of dirt and pick-up pieces of sod
- Rake - Pile - Load debris from construction sites, pastures, fields, etc.



SPECIFICATIONS			
DESCRIPTION	66"	75"	84"
A. Overall Width	65.9"	74.4"	82.9"
B. Overall Depth	49.8"	49.8"	49.8"
C. Overall Height	21.8"	21.8"	21.8"
D. Tine Spacing	4.25"	4.25"	4.25"
(center to center)	or 3.15"	or 3.15"	or 3.15"
(between tines)	3.1" or 2"	3.1" or 2"	3.1"
Number of Tines	16 or 21	18 or 24	20
Tine Rod Diameter	1.1"	1.1"	1.1"





ROCK SAWS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Rock wheel packages include drum, hydraulic depth and sideshift, hoses and quick couplers. Must select drum pick kit for required width. LH Multi-function handle control kit is **required** (unless loader has been previously equipped). See loader pages.

HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS AND MULTIFUNCTION CONTROL HANDLE REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Rock Saw, RS18, 18"	87523114	1775	\$18,739.00
Rock Saw, RS 24, 24"	87523115	2095	\$20,011.00
EHF Rock Saw, RS18, 18"	84523781	1775	\$19,323.00
EHF Rock Saw, RS 24, 24"	84523783	2095	\$20,585.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (Must Select One for Complete Unit)

2.5" drum/pick kit for RS18	87523118	220	\$1,982.00
4" drum/pick kit for RS18	87523119	245	\$2,025.00
2.5" drum/pick kit for RS24	87523120	290	\$2,638.00
4" drum/pick kit for RS24	87523121	325	\$2,689.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225		L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190			C175		C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	EHF	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
ROCK SAW, RS18, 18					•	•	•	•					•	•	•		R		R	R		
ROCK SAW, RS 24, 24								•	•	•			•	•	•		R		R	R		
EHF ROCK SAW, RS18, 18										•					•	R		R	R	R		
EHF ROCK SAW, RS24, 24										•					•	R		R	R	R		

FEATURES

- For slot cutting, utility cuts for gas, sewer, water, electrical and cable TV installation and repair, asphalt patch cuts, cuts to create expansion joints in roadways
- Planetary drive
- Convenient electro-hydraulic control for depth and sideshift
- Dual side discharge of material
- Pick removal tool included
- Available in 2.5" and 4" wheel widths
- 40-gallon Pressurized Water Kit available. See "Water Kits"

APPLICATIONS

- Slot cutting
- Utility cuts for gas, water, sewer, electrical and cable TV installation and repair
- Asphalt patch cuts
- Cuts to create expansion joints in roadways

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- High flow auxiliary hydraulics (EHF for specified units)
- Multi-function Control Kit
- Case Drain

Rock Saw (Continued next page)

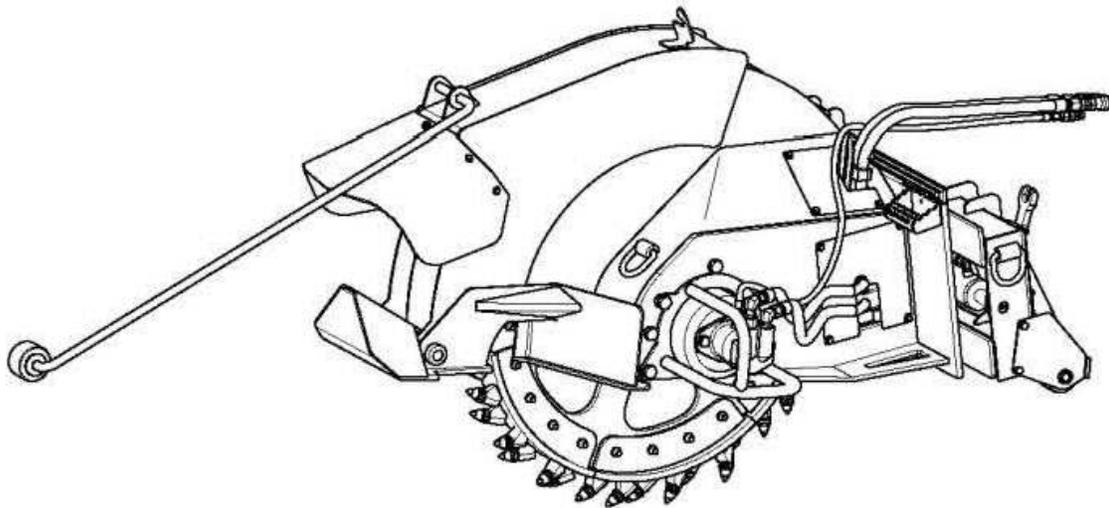


ROCK SAWS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

SPECIFICATIONS		
MODEL	RS18	RS24
Operating Weight - lb. (kg)	2020 (916)	2420 (1098)
Cutting Depth - in. (mm)	0-18 (0-457)	0-24 (0-610)
Cutting Width - in. (mm)	2.5 (64)/4 (102)	2.5 (64)/4 (102)
Drum Diameter - in. (mm)	48(1219)	60(1524)
Sideshift - in. (mm)	-3-22(-76-560) center to right	-3-22 (-76-560) center to right
Hydraulic requirement - gpm (l/m)	30-40 (114-151)	35-40 (132-151)
Hydraulic requirement - psi (bar)	2500-3500 (172-241)	2500-3500 (172-241)
EHF Units Hydraulic requirement - psi (bar)	4000 (275)	4000 (275)
Drive	Planetary	Planetary
Controls	Full hydraulic with in-cab controls	Full hydraulic with in-cab controls
No. of Carbide Picks	42	56





ROOT RAKE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

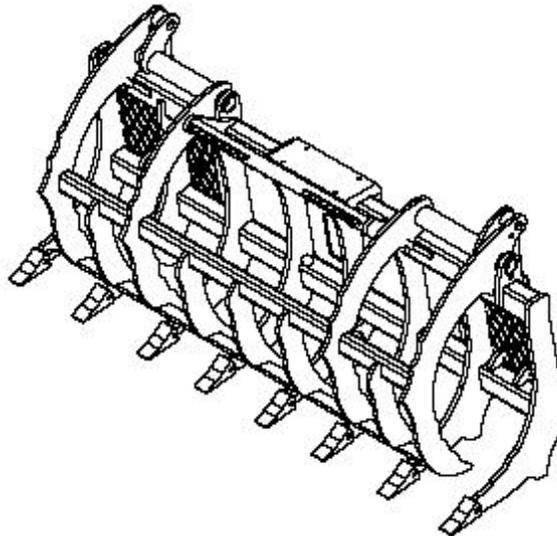
Root Rake includes skid steer mounting bracket, hoses and quick couplers.

REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
72" Root Rake	87382370	1095	\$5,557.00
78" Root Rake	87389706	1140	\$6,009.00
84" Root Rake	87389707	1250	\$6,379.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
72" ROOT RAKE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			R					
78" ROOT RAKE			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R					
84" ROOT RAKE					•	•			•	•	R					

FEATURES

- Rake - Pile - Load debris from construction sites, pastures, fields, storm damage, etc.
- Upper push-bar, aggressive profiles with H&L-230 style teeth work Together to neatly gather material into more manageable pile
- Zinc plated, greasable, pivot pins with protected grease zerks, and replaceable hardened steel bushings at all pivot locations
- Pilot operated check for positive lock clamping
- Weld-on D-ring for countless applications





ROTARY CUTTERS - AMMBUSHER

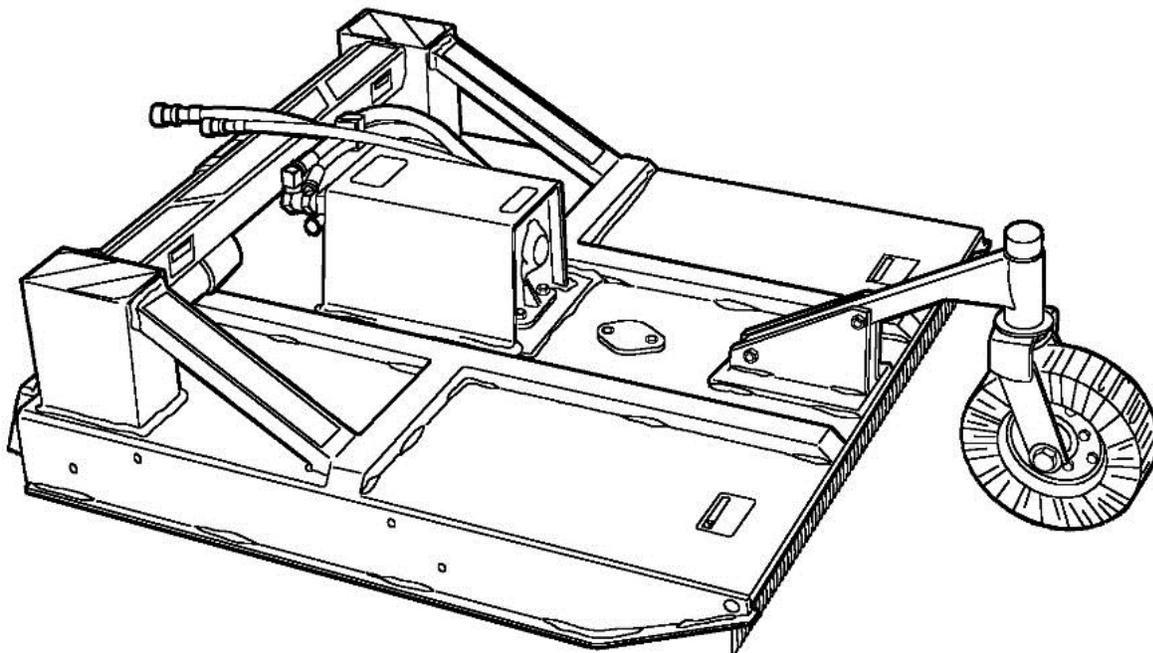
SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dillsboro, IN

Includes lift limit chain, hoses, QD's, front safety chains and gauge wheel.

DEMOLITION SAFETY DOOR AND STANDARD FLOW AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
60" ROTARY CUTTER	9863736	1050	\$6,171.00
72" ROTARY CUTTER	9863737	1250	\$7,121.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
60" ROTARY CUTTER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				R	
72" ROTARY CUTTER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				R	





ROTARY CUTTERS - PALADIN

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Base unit includes base mower, mounting frame, safety chain, quick disconnects and hoses.

DEMOLITION SAFETY DOOR AND STANDARD FLOW AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
ROTARY CUTTER, 60" Std Flow (15 - 25 gpm)	47591779	1225	\$5,997.00
ROTARY CUTTER, 72" Std Flow (15 - 25 gpm)	47591780	1375	\$6,400.00
ROTARY CUTTER, 78" Std Flow (15 - 25 gpm)	47591781	1460	\$6,850.00
ROTARY CUTTER, 72" High Flow (26 - 32 gpm)	47591782	1375	\$7,250.00
ROTARY CUTTER, 72" High Flow (32 - 40 gpm)	47591783	1495	\$7,250.00
ROTARY CUTTER, 78" High Flow (26 - 32 gpm)	47591784	1460	\$7,859.00
ROTARY CUTTER, 78" High Flow (32 - 40 gpm)	47591785	1580	\$7,859.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT (Order as needed)

PRESSURE INDICATOR KIT - SF/26-32HF	47591794	10	\$273.00
PRESSURE INDICATOR KIT - 32-40HF	47591795	10	\$273.00
DUAL WHEEL KIT (UNDER DECK)	47591797	85	\$801.00
WEAR SHOE REPLACEMENT KIT	47591801	15	\$73.00

REPLACEMENT BLADE SETS

REPLACEMENT BLADES - 60"	47591798	45	\$287.00
REPLACEMENT BLADE S- 72"	47591799	50	\$307.00
REPLACEMENT BLADE S- 78"	47591800	55	\$357.00

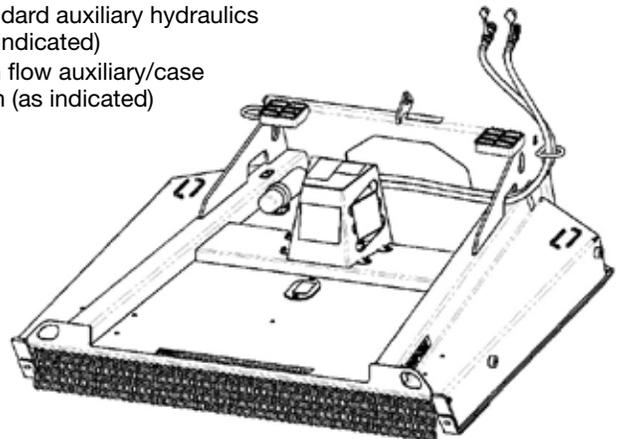
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216			L218	L220	L221	L223		L225	L230	C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175					L180	L190	C175		C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
60" ROTARY CUTTER (15-25) 47591779	•	•	•	•	•								•	•			R					R	
72" ROTARY CUTTER (15-25) 47591780			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					R	
78" ROTARY CUTTER (15-25) 47591781									•	•	•				•	•	R					R	
72" ROTARY CUTTER - HIGH FLOW (26-32) 47591782			•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•				R				R	
72" ROTARY CUTTER - HIGH FLOW (32-40) 47591793											•	•			•	•		R	R			R	
78" ROTARY CUTTER - HIGH FLOW (26-32) 47591784									•									R				R	
78" ROTARY CUTTER - HIGH FLOW (32-40) 47591785											•	•			•	•		R	R			R	

FEATURES

- Direct drive motor with options for 15 to 40 gpm with dual internal reliefs for drive system protection and fast, controlled shut down
- 3-blade carrier
- Double edged blades for bi-directional cutting
- Optional pressure gauge to help prevent excessive stalling and overheating
- Heavy-duty 1/4" high strength steel deck for added strength and rigidity
- Replaceable skid shoes
- Lift limiting safety chain
- Hoses and flat face hydraulic disconnects included

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Demolition Door (must order separately from parts)
- Standard auxiliary hydraulics (as indicated)
- High flow auxiliary/case drain (as indicated)



APPLICATIONS

- For small trees and brush up to 4" in diameter



SILAGE DEFACER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

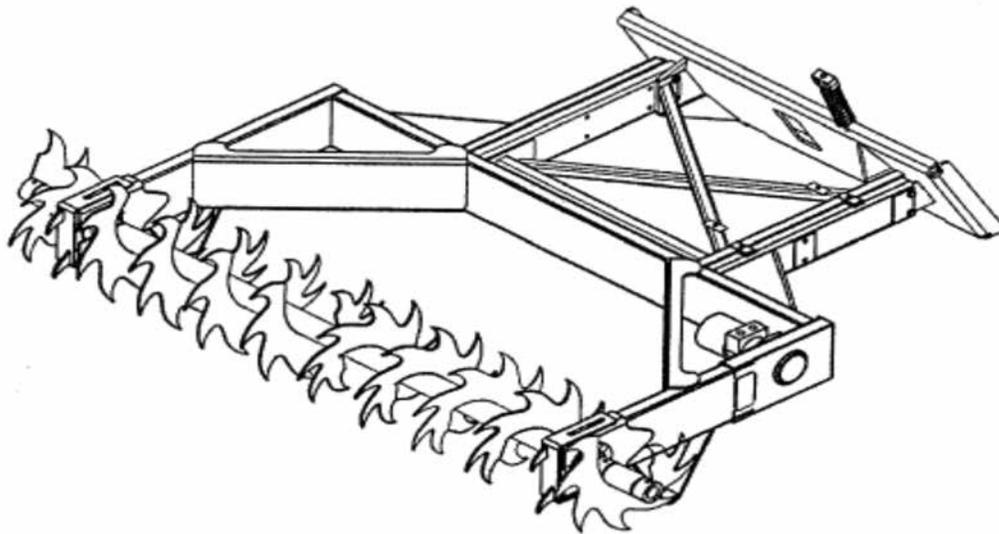
Ex Works – Delhi, IA

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED – REAR COUNTERWEIGHTS RECOMMENDED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
SILAGE DEFACER	87045463	940	\$5,738.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
SILAGE DEFACER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

- 3-position, extendable frame. Working heights up to 19 ft., depending on loader lift height, loader capacity and frame position
- Inverted auger style cutter loosens haylage and silage from tightly compacted bunker silos
- Maintains smooth compacted bunker face for reduced spoilage and improved palatability
- Does not reduce haylage stem length for optimum digestibility yielding higher milk production
- Open frame design allows the operator so see the bunker face
- 96" full width cut and inboard mounted drive motor allows defacer to operate closer to bunker walls
- Frame stands protect rotor when running or parked
- Cutter made from abrasion-resistant steel for long life
- Enclosed #80H chain drive with simple chain tension adjustment
- For skid-steers with 15-25 gpm hydraulic flow





SILT FENCE INSTALLERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Gilman, IA

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Silt Fence Installer with integrated skid-steer	87596129	840	\$6,233.00
Silt Fence Installer with 3-point mount (must order 87596137 for skid-steer operation)	87596130	825	\$6,489.00
Silt Fence Installer with 3 point mount and 72" sliding offset hitch (must order 87596137 for skid-steer operation)	87596131	1260	\$7,811.00
Silt Fence Installer with 3 point mount and 84" sliding offset hitch (must order 87596137 for skid-steer operation)	87596132	1315	\$7,939.00

COMPLETING PACKAGES (Order as Needed)

Skid-steer adapter bracket for 3-point mount models used on skid-steers	87596137	255	\$746.00
Hydraulic top link kit for 3-point mount models used on tractors	87596138	35	\$355.00

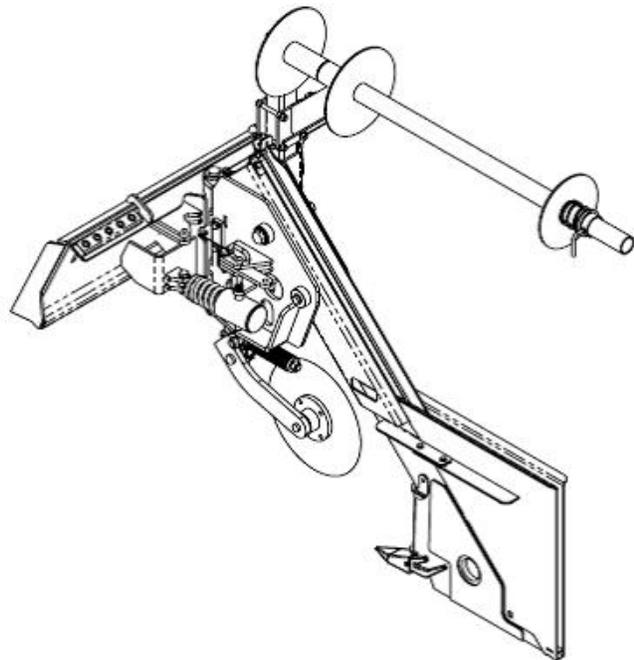
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
		L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
SILT FENCE INSTALLER – SSL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
SILT FENCE INSTALLER – 3-PT HITCH		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
SILT FENCE INSTALLER – 3-PT HITCH 72" OFFSET					•	•	•		•	•	•						
SILT FENCE INSTALLER – 3-PT HITCH 84" OFFSET					•	•	•		•	•	•						

FEATURES

- Simple, economical, efficient silt fence installation
- Install 36", 42" or 48" standard fence
- Place fence up to 20" depth
- Skid-steer or 3-point models (skid-steer adapter available for 3-point models)
- Spring-loaded coulter cuts through trash, roots and sod
- Static blade, no hydraulics required

APPLICATIONS

- Install silt fence around job sites





SKID HOE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

BASE UNIT includes mounting bracket, boom, cylinder, bucket linkage, hoses and QDs. Must order bucket for complete unit.

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED (See note below for additional requirements)	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
SKID HOE	87487655	305	\$2,333.00

IMPORTANT:

This attachment requires base end bucket circuit port relief valve to be installed in loader control valve. Order separately from NH parts. Order NH part no. 86529091 for all Eaton valve equipped units (Lx models plus LS140, LS150, LS160, LS170, LS180, LS190, L140, L150 and manual control L160, L170, L175). Order NH part no. 87445939 for Husco valve equipped units, (LS180.B, LS185.B, LS190.B and early production manual control L180, L185, L190). Later production L180, L185, L190 manual control machines have port relief valves included. All pilot controlled L160 and larger plus track models (LT and C) and all 200 series have had factory installed port relief valves since first production. Confirm port relief valve installation before operating this attachment.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT (Must order bucket for complete unit)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
10" Bucket (.9 ft³)	86547428	72	\$480.00
12" Bucket (1.2 ft³)	86547429	76	\$500.00
16" Bucket (1.9 ft³)	86547430	89	\$532.00
18" Bucket (2.1 ft³)	86547431	95	\$555.00
24" Bucket (3.1 ft³)	86547432	115	\$601.00

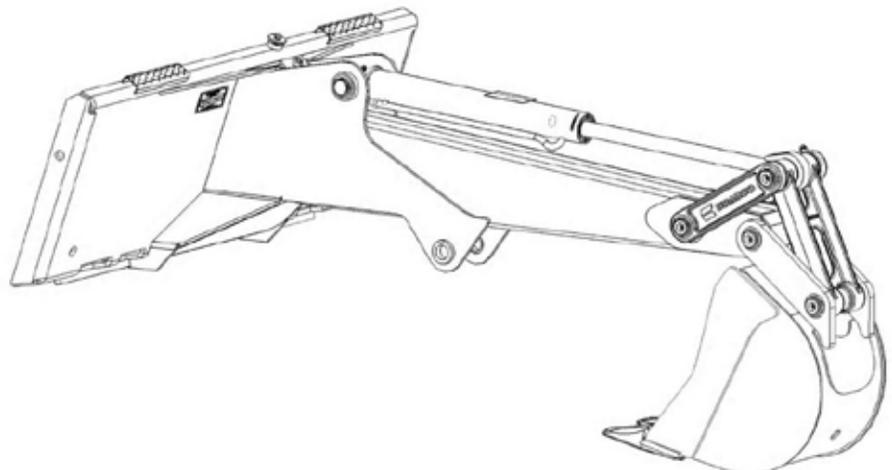
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

RIGID THUMB ATTACHMENT - factory installed	87487657	70	\$750.00
RIGID THUMB ATTACHMENT - field installed	87487658	90	\$566.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185	C190				STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
SKID HOE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						

FEATURES

- Digs trenches up to 6 ft. deep with a skid steer
- Provides excellent mobility for digging footings
- Does not require stabilizers
- 2-1/4" x 18-1/4" cylinder provides up to 3,895 lb. breakout force
- Buckets common with 408/485 backhoes
- Thumb ready – factory or field installed
- Excellent for digging trenches or footings





SNOW BLADES - STANDARD DUTY

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

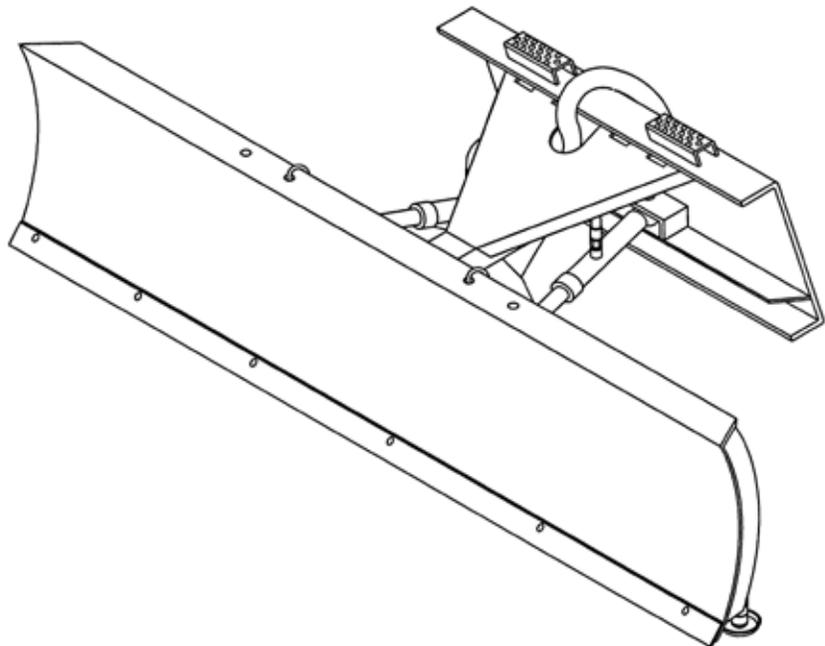
Units are shipped complete with mounting bracket, hydraulic angling, hoses and quick couplers.

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
60" Snow Blade	86635073	450	\$3,065.00
72" Snow Blade	86635074	475	\$3,145.00
84" Snow Blade	86635075	500	\$3,220.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170		L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
60" SNOW BLADE	•	•										R					
72" SNOW BLADE	•	•	•	•	•							R					
84" SNOW BLADE		•	•	•	•			•				R					

FEATURES

- 30 degree hydraulic angle in either direction
- 21.5" blade height
- 7 gauge reinforced moldboard
- Locking bolts for light dozer applications





SNOW BLADES - HEAVY DUTY

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

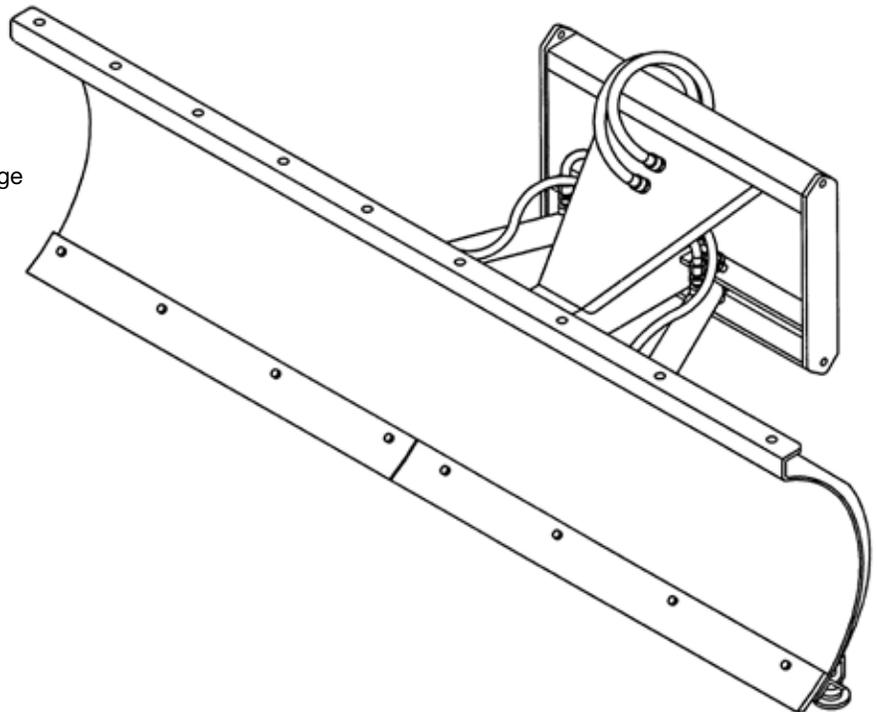
Units are shipped complete with mounting bracket, hydraulic angling, hoses and quick couplers.

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
84" Snow Blade w/steel cutting edge	86635076	1135	\$4,256.00
96" Snow Blade w/steel cutting edge	86635077	1172	\$4,255.00
108" Snow Blade w/steel cutting edge	86635078	1240	\$4,425.00
84" Snow Blade w/soft cutting edge	86635079	1140	\$4,585.00
96" Snow Blade w/soft cutting edge	86635080	1175	\$4,825.00
108" Snow Blade w/soft cutting edge	86635081	1250	\$5,065.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
84" SNOW BLADE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	R					
96" SNOW BLADE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
108" SNOW BLADE				•	•	•		•	•	•	R					

FEATURES

- 35 degree hydraulic angle in either direction
- 31.75" blade height
- 10 gauge reinforced moldboard
- Available with steel or rubber cutting edge





SNOW BLADES, TRIP EDGE

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

BASE UNITS include steel edge, hoses and Quick Disconnects.

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
TRIP EDGE SNOW BLADE, 84"	47531748	990	\$4,495.00
TRIP EDGE SNOW BLADE, 96"	47531749	1045	\$4,695.00
TRIP EDGE SNOW BLADE, 108"	47531750	1090	\$4,895.00

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS NEEDED)

RUBBER EDGE, 84"	47531754	105	\$540.00
RUBBER EDGE, 96"	47531755	115	\$617.00
RUBBER EDGE, 108"	47531756	125	\$690.00
POLYURETHANE EDGE, 84"	47531757	60	\$1,092.00
POLYURETHANE EDGE, 96"	47531759	65	\$1,248.00
POLYURETHANE EDGE, 108"	47531760	70	\$1,404.00
REPLACEMENT STEEL EDGE, 84"	47531761	80	\$252.00
REPLACEMENT STEEL EDGE, 96"	47531762	90	\$288.00
REPLACEMENT STEEL EDGE, 108"	47531763	100	\$324.00
DEFLECTOR, 84"	47531764	62	\$169.00
DEFLECTOR, 96"	47531766	64	\$194.00
DEFLECTOR, 108"	47531767	66	\$211.00
MARKER KIT	84281638	5	\$100.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
84" SNOW BLADE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			R					
96" SNOW BLADE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
108" SNOW BLADE				•	•	•			•	•	R					

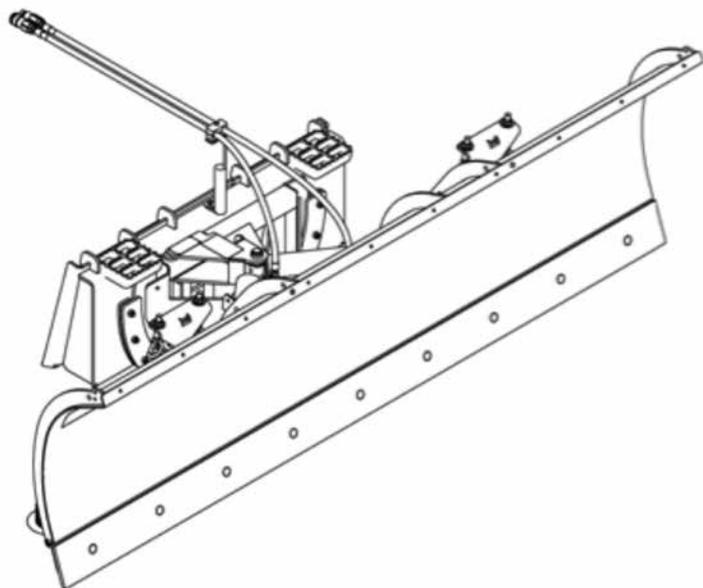
STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard 0.5" X 6" steel edge.
- Hydraulic angle - 30° left and right
- Optional rubber edge (1.5" X 10")
- Optional polyurethane edge (1" X 6")
- Optional 2-ply rubber snow deflector (.25 X 10")
- High visibility yellow moldboard
- Cutting edge trip system
- Adjustable skid shoes

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics

SPECIFICATIONS			
Working Width (in.)	84	96	108
Operating Wt (lbs.)	940	990	1,030
Height (in.)	33.3	33.3	33.3
Depth (in.)	41.8	41.8	41.8
Max oscillation	±5°	±5°	±5°
Width @ 30° angle (in.)	72.6	83.0	93.4





SNOW BLOWERS, HIGH FLOW

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

Snow blowers include skid steer mounting bracket, wire harness to boom electrical connector, hoses and hydraulic couplers.

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
72" Snow Blower (F, 22-34 gpm)	84592481	1200	\$9,851.00
72" Snow Blower (G-Dual, 19-34 gpm)	84421421	1290	\$11,356.00
84" Snow Blower (F, 22-34 gpm)	84592483	1280	\$12,252.00
84" Snow Blower (G-Dual, 19-34 gpm)	84421422	1290	\$11,735.00
84" Snow Blower (H-Dual, 30-42 gpm)	84421423	1290	\$12,474.00
96" Snow Blower (G-Dual, 19-34 gpm)	84592484	1370	\$12,040.00
96" Snow Blower (H-Dual, 30 -42 gpm)	84421424	1370	\$12,693.00
84" SNOW BLOWER (G-Dual, EHF) Includes EHF harness. No optional wiring harness	47358360	1290	\$11,735.00
96" SNOW BLOWER (G-Dual, EHF) Includes EHF harness. No optional wiring harness	47358361	1370	\$12,040.00

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Must Order One - Not Required for EHF Units.)

Electric Harness Adapter (14 pin round connector - all units with Multi-function Control Handle)	87023319	10	\$234.00
Universal Electrical Control Package. Controls chute rotation and deflector. Package includes magnetically mounted in-cab control box, boom wiring harness and wiring to battery. Connects to wiring harness supplied with blower. For machines without Multi-function Control kit.	87023320	10	\$169.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223		L225			L230			C227			C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT							
	L150	L160		L170			L175		L180	L185	L190		C175		C185	C190				STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	EHF	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
72" Snow Blower (F, 22-34 gpm)				•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•							R				O		
72" Snow Blower (G-Dual, 19-34 gpm)				•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•							R				O		
84" Snow Blower (F, 22-34 gpm)				•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•							R				O		
84" Snow Blower (G-Dual, 19-34 gpm)				•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				O		
84" Snow Blower (H-Dual, 30-42 gpm)							•		•		•				•	•	•	•	•		R				O		
96" Snow Blower (G-Dual, 19-34 gpm)									•		•				•	•	•	•	•		R				O		
96" Snow Blower (H-Dual, 30 -42 gpm)									•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		R				O		
84" SNOW BLOWER (G-Dual, EHF)												•							•			R		R			
96" SNOW BLOWER (G-Dual, EHF)												•							•			R		R			

Snow Blowers, High Flow (Continued next page)



SNOW BLOWERS, HIGH FLOW

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

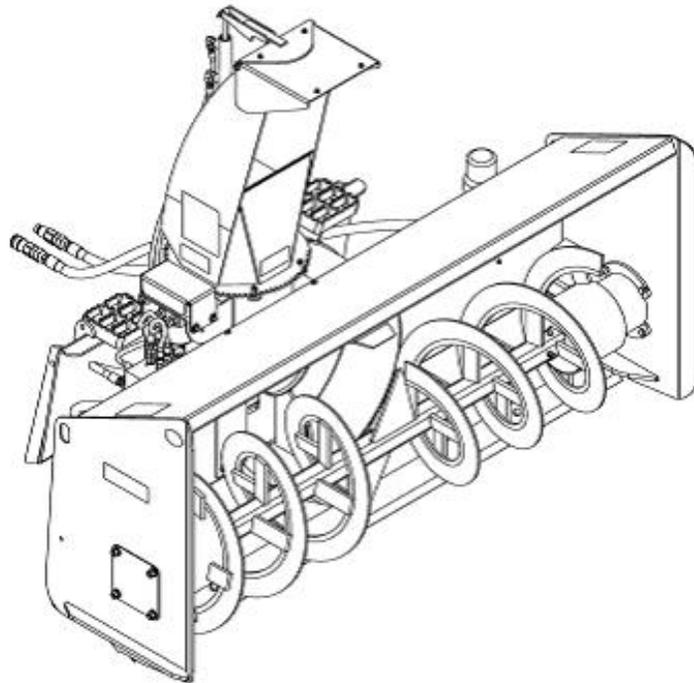
Ex Works – Dexter, MI

FEATURES

- Two-stage hydraulic blowers blow snow up to 45 ft.
- Direct drive motors eliminate moving parts and wear
- Electro-hydraulically controlled poly-lined chute and deflector
- Bolt-on replaceable wear edge, 1/2" x 4"
- 3/4" main drive hoses
- 5/8" supply hoses
- Adjustable skid shoes

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- High flow hydraulics required
- Multi-function Control kit installed on loader or complete electrical package



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	72F	72G	84F	84G	84H	96G	96H
Cut Height (in.)	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Flow Range (gpm)	22-34	19-34	22-34	19-34	30 - 42	19-34	30 - 42
Auger Drive	Single motor	Dual motor	Single motor	Dual motor	Dual motor	Dual motor	Dual motor
Auger Diameter (in.)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Fan Drive	Single motor						
Fan Diameter (in.)	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
No. of fan blades	4	4	4	4	4	4	4



SNOW BLOWERS, STANDARD FLOW

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
60" Snow Blower (C, 12-15 gpm)	84421425	650	\$6,607.00
60" Snow Blower (D, 14 - 21 gpm)	84421426	650	\$6,607.00
72" Snow Blower (D, 14 - 21 gpm)	84421427	685	\$6,761.00
72" Snow Blower (E, 18 - 27 gpm)	84421428	685	\$7,140.00
84" Snow Blower (E, 18 - 27 gpm)	84421429	720	\$7,338.00

COMPLETING PACKAGES (Must order one for complete unit)

Electric Harness Adapter (14 pin round connection)	87023319	1	\$234.00
Electrical Control Package. Controls chute rotation and deflector. Package includes magnetically mounted in-cab control box, boom wiring harness and wiring to battery. Connects to wiring harness supplied with blower. For models not equipped with Multi-function Control Handle	87023320	5	\$169.00
Conversion Harness - Required only to convert prior snow blowers to operate with new L200 MFH Control. For snow blowers (p/ns 87358172, 87358173, 87358175, 87358176) built prior to July 2009.	87326411	4	\$444.00

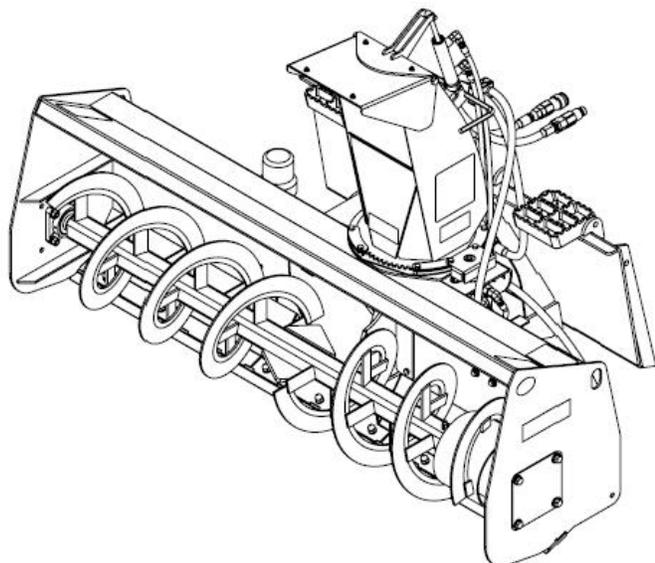
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L150	L160 L170	L175	L218 L220	L221 L223	L225 L230	L190	C175	C227	C185 C190	C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
													STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
60" Snow Blower (C, 12-15 gpm) - 84421425		•												R				
60" Snow Blower (D, 14 - 21 gpm) - 84421426	•		•											R			O	
72" Snow Blower (D, 14 - 21 gpm) - 84421427	•		•	•			•	•	•					R			O	
72" Snow Blower (E, 18 - 27 gpm) - 84421428						•				•				R			O	
84" Snow Blower (E, 18 - 27 gpm) - 84421429						•						•		R			O	

FEATURES

- Two-stage hydraulic blowers blow snow up to 35 ft.
- Excellent visibility
- Electrically controlled poly-lined chute and deflector
- High volume 24-1/2" shroud opening with 14" diameter auger and 18" diameter fan
- Wear resistant steel edge 3/8" x 3"
- 12 gauge reinforced wrapper
- Adjustable skid shoes

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics
- Multi-function Control Kit installed on loader or complete electrical control package





SNOW BUCKETS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket	87324175	725	\$1,741.00
96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket	87324176	775	\$1,857.00
96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket	87324178	980	\$2,304.00
108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket	87324179	1060	\$2,361.00

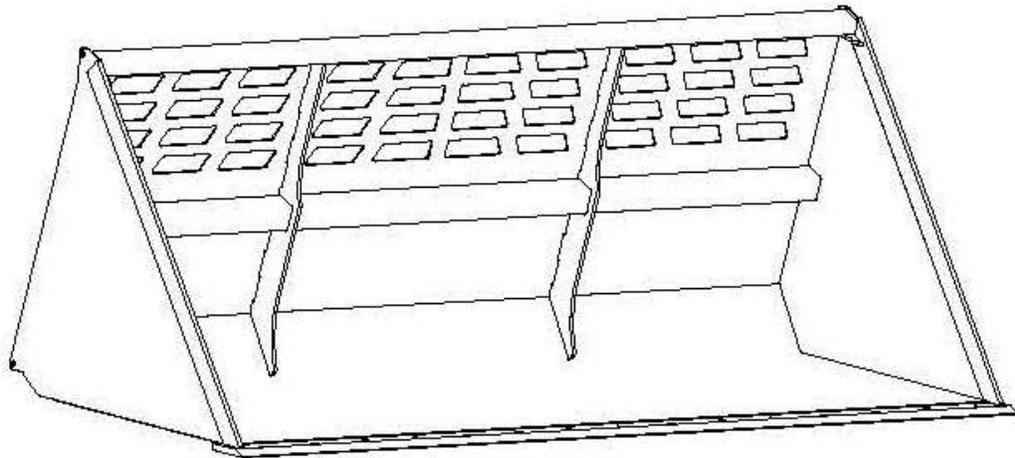
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT (Order as needed)

84" Bolt-on Cutting edge kit, (incl. reversible edge and hardware)	87324184	100	\$473.00
96" Bolt-on Cutting edge kit, reversible (incl. reversible edge and hardware)	87324185	110	\$551.00
108" Bolt-on cutting edge kit, reversible (incl. reversible edge and hardware)	87324186	125	\$566.00

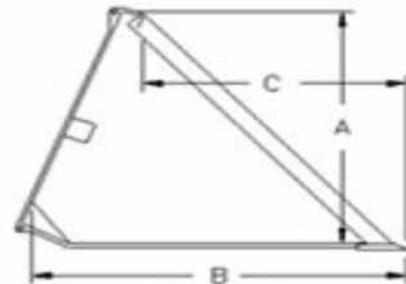
MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175			C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket	•		•	•				•			•										
96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket				•	•			•			•										
96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket					•			•	•		•		•	•							
108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket								•	•				•	•							

FEATURES

- Move large volumes of snow or other loose material efficiently
- Cut out back plate for improved visibility
- Pre-drilled cutting edges for bolt on edge



SPECIFICATIONS					
	Height A	Depth B	Leading Edge C	Struck Cap.	Heaped Cap.
84" Medium Duty	30"	42"	29.7"	1.14 yd ³	1.47 yd ³
96" Medium Duty	30"	42"	29.7"	1.31 yd ³	1.70 yd ³
96" Heavy Duty	38"	46"	32.5"	1.83 yd ³	2.36 yd ³
108" Heavy Duty	38"	46"	32.5"	2.07 yd ³	2.67 yd ³





SNOW PUSH

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE	
SNOW PUSH - LOW PROFILE - 72"	47625937	605	\$2,799.00 *	*AVAILABLE FOR ORDER BY SEPTEMBER 1, 2014
SNOW PUSH - LOW PROFILE - 84"	47625938	670	\$2,855.00*	
SNOW PUSH - LOW PROFILE - 96"	47625939	735	\$3,253.00*	
SNOW PUSH - LOW PROFILE - 120"	47625940	865	\$3,646.00*	

OPTIONAL COMPONENTS – FACTORY INSTALLED (Order as needed)

PULL BACK KIT with rubber edge				
PULL BACK KIT - 72" LPP	47645845	185	\$769.00 *	*AVAILABLE FOR ORDER BY SEPTEMBER 1, 2014
PULL BACK KIT - 84" LP	47645846	215	\$838.00*	
PULL BACK KIT - 96" LP	47645847	245	\$911.00*	
PULL BACK KIT - 120" LP	47645848	300	\$1,015.00 *	

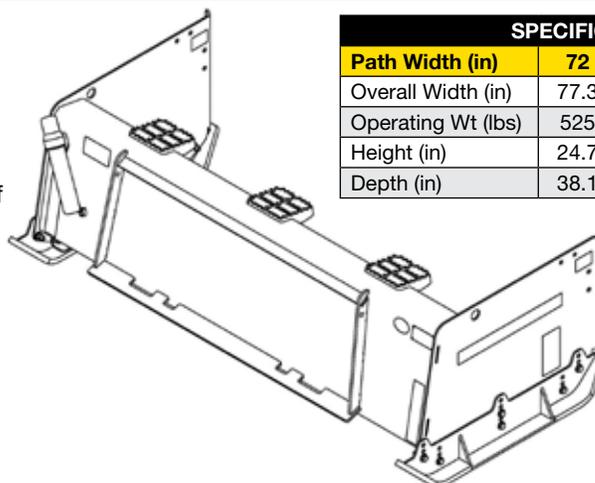
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS – FIELD INSTALLED (Order as needed)

PULL BACK KIT without rubber edge				
PULL BACK KIT - 72" LP	47625945	155	\$415.00 *	*AVAILABLE FOR ORDER BY SEPTEMBER 1, 2014
PULL BACK KIT - 84" LP	47625946	175	\$453.00*	
PULL BACK KIT - 96" LP	47625947	200	\$492.00*	
PULL BACK KIT - 120" LP	47625948	250	\$548.00*	
RUBBER EDGE KIT (Use as replacement edge for base push or add-on for pullback kit)				
RUBBER EDGE KIT - 72" LP	47626032	90	\$423.00 *	*AVAILABLE FOR ORDER BY SEPTEMBER 1, 2014
RUBBER EDGE KIT - 84" LP	47626033	110	\$513.00*	
RUBBER EDGE KIT - 96" LP	47626034	125	\$513.00*	
RUBBER EDGE KIT - 120" LP	47626035	135	\$582.00*	

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	FRONT ELEC	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
72" SNOW PUSH	•	•	•	•	•											
84" SNOW PUSH	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
96" SNOW PUSH			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
120" SNOW PUSH				•	•	•			•	•						

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Moves large volumes of snow efficiently
- Draws back snow from confined areas with optional pull back kit
- Reversible, 1" x 8" rubber edge on main blade
- Reversible, replaceable ¾" x 5" wear shoes of abrasion resistant AR400 steel



SPECIFICATIONS				
Path Width (in)	72	84	96	120
Overall Width (in)	77.3	89.3	101.3	125.3
Operating Wt (lbs)	525	570	610	705
Height (in)	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
Depth (in)	38.1	38.1	38.1	38.1

APPLICATIONS:

- Snow, waste water, manure, feed lot and flood clean-up



STUMP GRINDERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Stump grinders include skid-steer mounting bracket, wire harness to boom electrical connector, hoses and hydraulic couplers.

ELECTRIC CONTROL KIT REQUIRED AND AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS AS NOTED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
STUMP GRINDERS SG26 (requires standard flow boom hydraulics)	87050302	924	\$8,436.00
STUMP GRINDER SG30 (requires high flow boom hydraulics)	87050303	1029	\$9,858.00

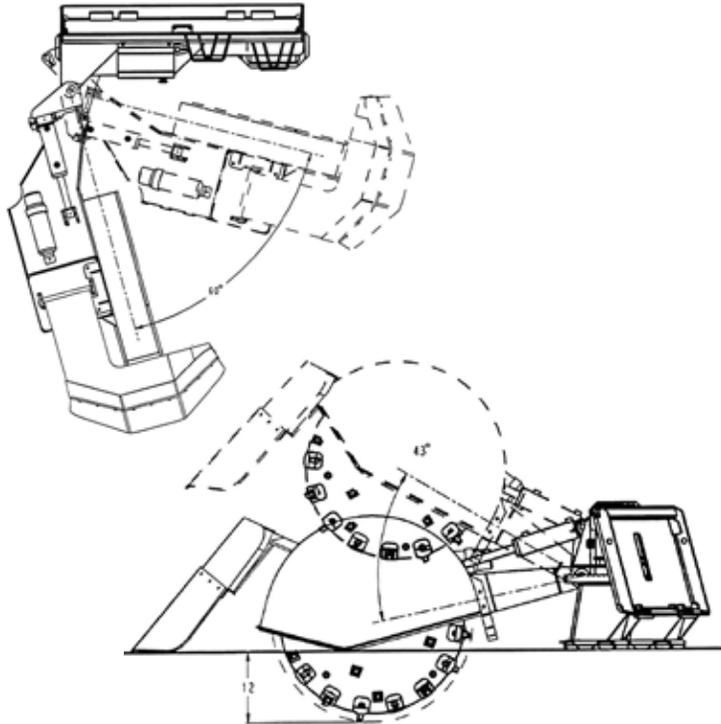
Electrical control package (below) or Multi-function handle kit required (unless loader has been previously equipped)
See loader pages.

COMPLETING PACKAGES (Order as Needed)

Electrical control package, controls arm swing & depth. Package includes magnetically mounted, in-cab control box, boom wiring harness & wiring to battery. Connects to wiring harness supplied with stump grinder. For loaders not equipped with Multi-function Control kit.	87050304	15	\$707.00
---	----------	----	----------

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150		L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
STUMP GRINDER – STD FLOW (15-22)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		
STUMP GRINDER – HIGH FLOW (25-42)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		R	R	O		

SPECIFICATIONS		
	SG26 Standard Flow	SG30 High Flow
Overall Length	84 in.	84 in.
Overall Width	58 in.	58 in.
Overall Height	37 in.	37 in.
Weight (approx)	924 lb.	1,029 lb.
Wheel Diameter	26 in.	30 in.
Cutting Diameter	29 in.	33 in.
Number of Teeth	28	28
Flow Requirement	15-22 gpm	25-42 gpm
Max Pressure (continuous)	3000 psi	3000 psi
Wheel Speed	575-850 rpm	515-860 rpm
Lateral Sweep	60 degrees	60 degrees
Vertical Lift	43 degrees	43 degrees



Stump Grinders (Continued next page)



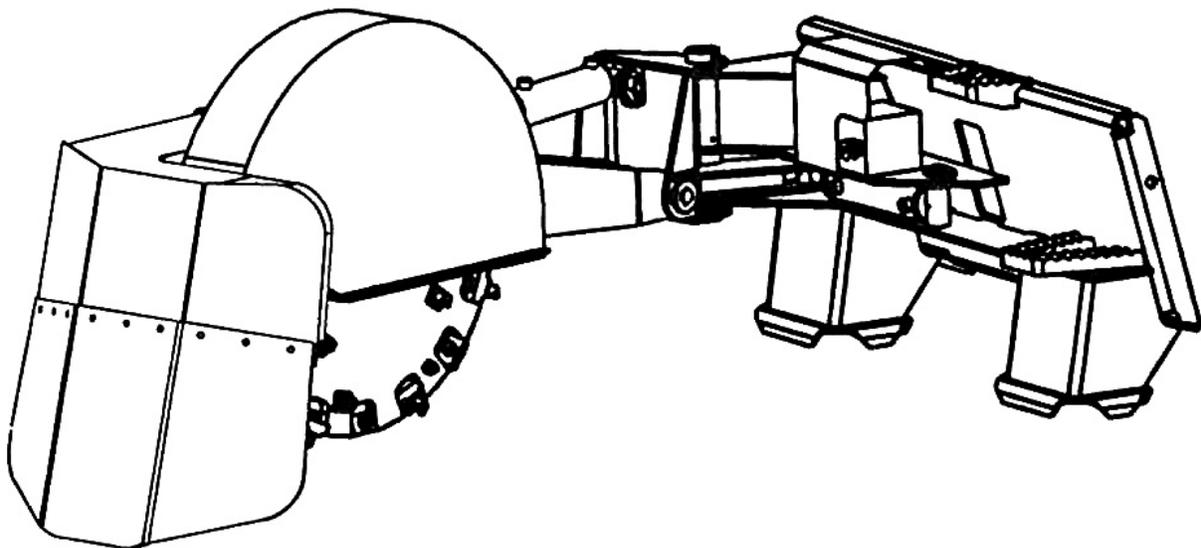
STUMP GRINDERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

FEATURES

- Models available for standard flow and high flow skid-steers
- Grinds stumps up to 12 inches below ground level
- 60 degree range of motion covers 45 inches in a single sweep
- Chips thrown away from loader protects operator
- Floating guard contains chips and allows better control when grinding below grade
- Operation from inside loader with multi-function control kit
- Adjustable valve permits operator to fine tune control swing and lift speeds
- Hydraulic braking action on wheel for faster shut-down
- Offset mount swing arm provides excellent visibility of stump while grinding
- Frame-mounted grouser pads provide exceptional stability with minimal ground disturbance
- Greasable hardened steel pivot pins for low maintenance and long life
- Durable carbide-tipped tooth with single lock nut used in all locations on wheel for ease of maintenance
- Tooth arrangement permits cutting from side to side and vertical directions
- Long-lasting powder coat finish used throughout frame and structure
- Double wall construction on moveable front shield
- Proven heavy-duty gearbox drive with torque arm motor support for longer motor and drive system life
- Large wheel diameter for high cutting force
- Easy access to all drive system and moving components allows for quick maintenance





THREE-POINT ADAPTER

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

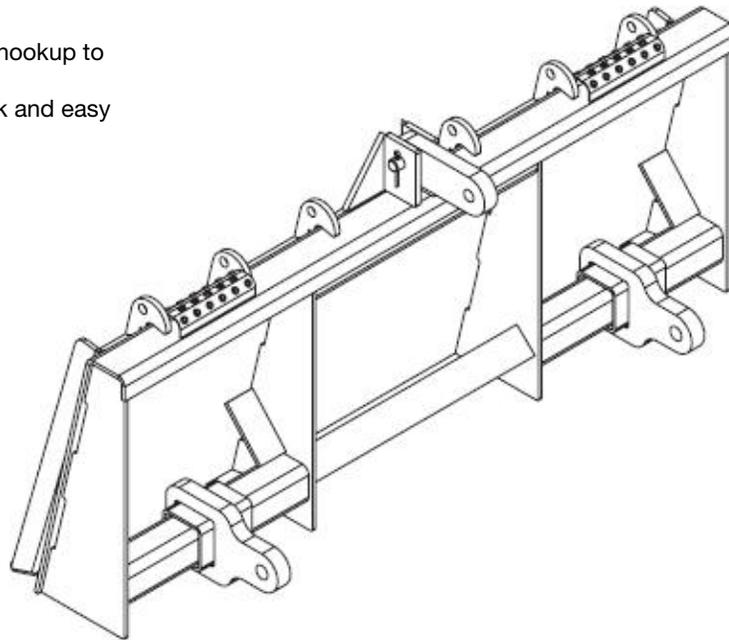
Ex Works – Delhi, IA

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Three Point Hitch Adapter	87473632	210	\$1,210.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
THREE POINT HITCH ADAPTER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						

FEATURES

- Attaches like regular bucket, allows hookup to Category 1 equipment
- Bottom two arms slide to allow quick and easy hookup and maximum versatility





TILLERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

BASE UNITS (include hoses and QDs)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
HT52 - 52" Tiller (14-17 gpm)	84412543	880	\$5,426.00
HT52 - 52" Tiller (18-25 gpm)	87311521	880	\$5,426.00
HT66 - 66" Tiller (14-17 gpm)	84412544	1100	\$5,960.00
HT66 - 66" Tiller (18-25 gpm)	87311522	1100	\$5,959.00
HT66H - 66" Tiller HF (28-40 gpm)	87343214	1100	\$6,663.00
HT78H - 78" Tiller HF (28-40 gpm)	87343215	1370	\$7,119.00

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (Order as Needed)

Scarifier Kit for HT52	87311523	40	\$251.00
Scarifier Kit for HT66, HT66H	87311524	50	\$287.00
Scarifier Kit for HT78H	87343216	60	\$363.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216		L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT						
	L150	L160			L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185	C190			STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX	
52" TILLER – STD FLOW (14-17)	•	•														R						
52" TILLER – STD FLOW (18-25)					•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						
66" TILLER – STD FLOW (14-17)	•	•														R						
66" TILLER – STD FLOW (18-25)					•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R						
66" TILLER – HIGH FLOW (28-40)					•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		R	R				
78" TILLER – HIGH FLOW (28-40)					•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		R	R				

STANDARD FEATURES

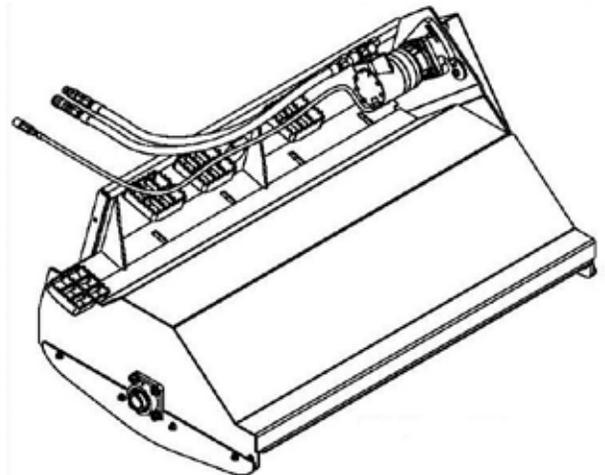
- Industry exclusive optional scarifiers pre-cut rough crust to improve tiller efficiency
- Front hood is heavily ribbed which levels till as a leveling blade
- Exclusive off-set hitch on 52" model allows tight cut next to obstacles
- Industry exclusive on 66" and 78" models with dual hitch both off-set and center mount
- Productivity is further improved with high torque efficient chain system and large frame to handle trash
- Easily adjusted chain tension with CAM lock
- Dual rotation with bi-directional tines standard
- Single wide skid-shoe protects drive and controls depth

APPLICATIONS

- Use for jobsite leveling, soil mixing, seedbed preparation

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics (as indicated)
- High flow auxiliary hydraulics (as indicated)



SPECIFICATIONS

	HT52	HT66	HT66H	HT78H
Working Width (in.)	52	66	66	78
Overall Width (inches)	67.8	81.8	81.8	94.8
Weight - approx. (lbs.)	730	950	950	1220
Cutting Depth (in.)	6	6	6	6
Number of Tines	24	32	32	40
Flow Requirement (gpm)	14-17 18 - 25	14-17 18 - 25	28-40	28-40



TILT-ATTACH

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

BASE UNITS (include hoses and QDs)

REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
TILT-ATTACH - HEAVY DUTY Basic	87311559	400	\$3,115.00
TILT-ATTACH - HEAVY DUTY Diverter Valve	84257966	425	\$4,459.00

COMPLETING KITS (Must select one for Tilt-Attach with diverter valve)

UNIVERSAL CONTROL KIT - Includes wire harness, switchbox to be mounted in cab and connections for 12V power. For loaders not equipped with Multifunction Control Kit.	84257970	20	\$350.00
HARNESS ADAPTER - Includes adapter to connect to 14 pin boom harness. For loaders equipped with Multi-function Control Kit.	84257971	5	\$278.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L218 L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
TILT-ATTACH - HD BASIC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					O
HD TILT-ATTACH - DIVERTER VALVE			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		

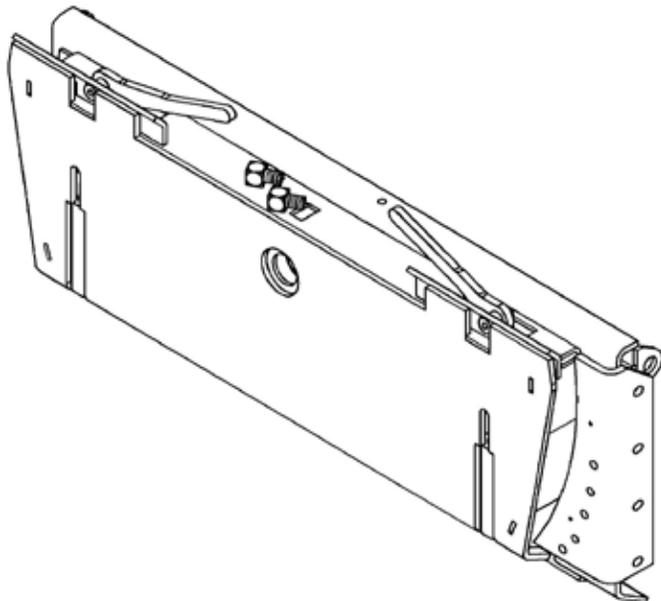
FEATURES

- Independently control attachment angle relative to loader
- Excellent tool for precision grading and contouring
- Mounts between loader and attachment
- Basic model for use with attachments not requiring auxiliary hydraulics or loader must be equipped with 2nd auxiliary function
- Diverter valve model may be used with most standard flow hydraulic attachments

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard auxiliary hydraulics
- 2 auxiliary for Basic models if used with hydraulic attachments
- Multi-function Control Kit or Universal Control Kit for diverter valve model if used with hydraulic attachments

SPECIFICATIONS	
	Heavy Duty
Rotation	+/- 18°
Cylinder Bore	2.50"
Cylinder Rod Diameter	1.25"
Cylinder Stroke	3.0"
Attachment Offset	5.4"





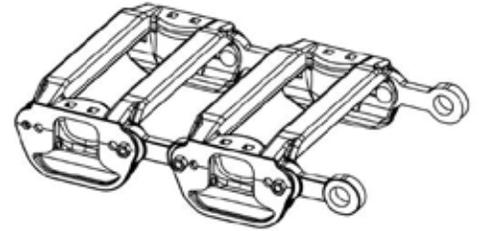
TRACKS, STEEL

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – West Fargo, ND

Track sets include tracks, hardware and ratchet/strap installation tool. Order wheel spacer kits separately as specified.

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
F-Series Cast Tracks for 27/10.50 x 15 tires	84406432	840	\$2,607.00
F-Series Cast Tracks for 10.00 x 16.5 tires	87324790	818	\$2,781.00
F-Series Cast Tracks for 10.00 x 16.5 tires	87324799	969	\$3,126.00
F-Series Cast Tracks for 12.00 x 16.5 tires	87324800	1018	\$3,179.00
F-Series Cast Tracks for 12.00 x 16.5 tires	87324802	1072	\$3,362.00
F-Series Cast Tracks for 12.00 x 16.5 tires	87324792	1022	\$3,362.00
F-Series Cast Tracks for 12.00 x 16.5 tires	87324807	1125	\$3,538.00



Tracks are not compatible with semi-pneumatic, liquid filled, foam filled or any non-pneumatic tires.

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (Order as Needed)

Wheel Spacer Kit - 1-1/2" (9/16-18) L150	9862462	45	\$346.00
Wheel Spacer Kit - 1-1/2" (9/16-18)	9862464	67	\$399.00
Wheel Spacer Kit - 2" (9/16-18)	86576810	84	\$451.00
Wheel Spacer Kit - 1-1/2" (M16)	84426158	70	\$451.00
Wheel Spacer Kit - 2" (M16)	84426159	84	\$504.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L150	L218 L220 L221		L160 L170	L175	L223 L225 L230		L180 L185	L190		
	10.00X16.5	27/10.50X15		10.00X16.5	12.00X16.5			10.00X16.5	10.00X16.5			12.00X16.5	14x17.5
84406432		•											
87324790			•										
87324799				•		•	•						
87324800					•								
873244792									•				
87324807								•			•		
WHEEL SPACERS													
9862462 – 1-1/2" (6X6 hub) 9/16-18			•										
9862464 – 1-1/2" 9/16-18						•	•						
86576810 – 2" 9/16-18									•	•			
84426158 – 1-1/2" Spacer kit - M16				•									
84426159 – 2" Spacer kit - M16				•				•*					

*Minimal clearance to boom with 50 mm stops.



TREE SHOVEL

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

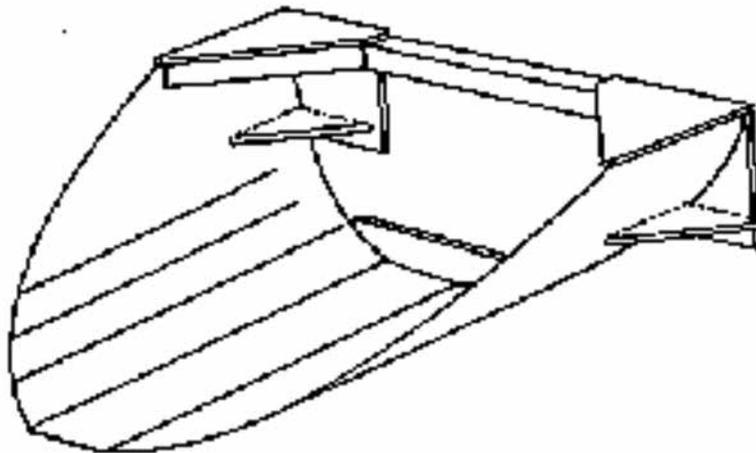
Ex Works – Dexter, MI

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
TREE SHOVEL, 36"	9863126	258	\$1,502.00
TREE SHOVEL, 42"	9863127	360	\$1,577.00
TREE SHOVEL, 48"	9863128	400	\$1,683.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C-175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
36" TREE SHOVEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
42" TREE SHOVEL,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
48" TREE SHOVEL,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						

FEATURES

- Dig holes for incoming trees
- Transplant trees and shrubbery
- Transport/load prepackaged trees
- Place large decorative stones easily
- Constructed of 3/8" plate with sharp tapered edge





TREE SPADES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

For specified skid-steer loaders equipped with standard auxiliary boom hydraulics. Includes complete spade with standard control harness, hoses, fittings and quick couplers. Standard control harness requires multi-function control kit on skid-steer loader.

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED. REAR STABILIZERS RECOMMENDED.* FRONT ELECTRIC KIT FOR 400 SERIES LOADERS.	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
External Frame, 15° Blade Angle with Under Cutter, Clegg-type Spades			
3215 Tree Spade including 32 in. blade set	87050399	1800	\$16,707.00
Internal Frame, 25° Blade Angle, Truncated Spades			
2625 Tree Spade	87050400	1150	\$12,189.00
3625 Tree Spade	87050401	1640	\$13,502.00
4425 Tree Spade	87050402	1875	\$17,104.00

*See "Rear Stabilizer" pages for rear stabilizer options.

OPTIONAL CONTROL PACKAGES

Complete Control Package - Includes magnetically mounted in-cab controls, wiring harnesses to tree spade connector and battery. Required for skid-steer loaders not equipped with Multi-function Control Kit.	87050392	15	\$1,462.00
---	----------	----	------------

EXTRA EQUIPMENT (Order as Needed)

20" Blade set for 3215	87050395	300	\$2,069.00
24" Blade set for 3215	87050396	310	\$2,066.00
28" Blade set for 3215	87050397	330	\$2,069.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216		L218	L220 L221	L223	L225		L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160	L170	L175			L180 L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
3215 TREE SPADE						•	•	•			•	•	R			O		
2625 TREE SPADE		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R			O		
3625 TREE SPADE						•	•	•			•	•	R			O		
4425 TREE SPADE							•	•			•	•	R			O		

Tree Spades (Continued next page)



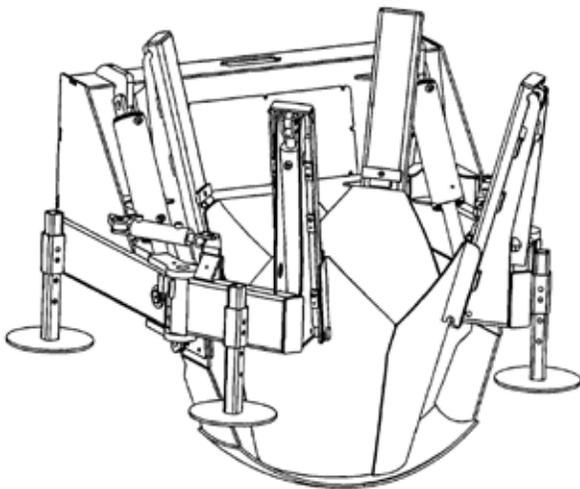
TREE SPADES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

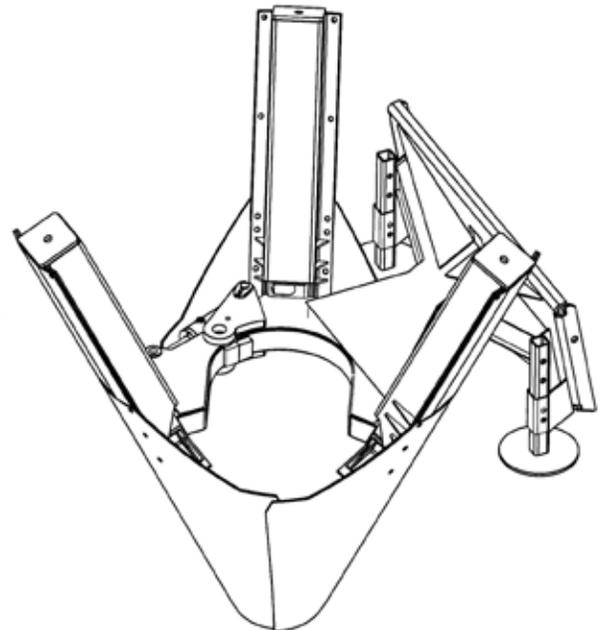
Ex Works – Delhi, IA

SPECIFICATIONS					
DESCRIPTION	2415	3215	2625	3625	4425
Ball Diameter (inches)	24	32	18-26	24-36	36-44
Optional Ball Diameter (inches)	16 or 20	20, 24, or 28	—	—	—
Tree Diameter (inches)	1.5 - 2.5	2.0 - 3.5	1.5 - 2.5	2.0 - 3.5	3.0 - 4.5
Ball weight (lbs.)	200 - 400	300 - 900	150 - 300	250 - 1,000	1,200 - 1,400
Spade weight (lbs.)	1,200	1,600	1,100	1,500	1,825
Blade Style & Angle	15° Truncated	15° Truncated	25° Mod. Truncated	25° Mod. Truncated	25° Mod. Truncated
Under Cutter	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Frame Style	External	External	Internal	Internal	Internal
Number of Blades	3	4	3	3	4
DIMENSIONS					
Width (inches)	52	68	54	66	63
Width - Gate Open (inches)	63	81	67	89	107
Height (inches)	52	60	51	65	65
Length (inches)	47.5	51.5	63	68	70
Max. Opening (inches)	21.5	41	29	40	33
Max. Digging Depth (inches)	20	24	22	31	31

Model 3215, 4-Blade Clegg-Type



Model 3625, 3-Blade Internal Frame



Tree Spades (Continued next page)



TREE SPADES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

STANDARD FEATURES, ALL MODELS

- Interfaces with skid-steer auxiliary electric controls or optional electric control joystick to function the hydraulic valve
- Powder coated frame
- Low profile blade towers allow machine to fit between closely planted trees
- High strength “T1” (ASTM A514) steel blade material
- Two-year warranty
- Overlapping blades to clean cut roots
- Adjustable blade slides to maintain alignment.
- Adjustable blade depth control legs
- Wide gate opening to clear trees easily
- Produces round balls that actually fit wire baskets
- Wire baskets available from many vendors
- Built heavy for use at production nurseries and rental centers
- Straight blade design has less resistance in penetrating soil.

15° TRUNCATED MODELS WITH UNDER CUTTER

- This spade is ideal for clay type soils to produce a pot shaped ball
- Produces the perfect round ball to maximize the amount of roots and promote regrowth
- Incorporates unique under cutter blade to cut all roots including the taproot
- Optional blade sets available to quickly change to different size dirt balls at full depth
- External frame to support the under cutter and add to the overall strength
- Blades have a flat chisel bottom edge to cut roots as the blade is forced into the ground
- Allows digging in loose sandy soil due to support under the ball

25° MODIFIED TRUNCATED MODELS

- 25° blade angle to adapt to soil conditions and customer preference
- The 25° angle and deep stroke of the blades produces several uniform ball sizes with 1 set of blades
- Inside frame is more compact to work in tight areas and allows a skid-steer to handle a bigger spade size
- The inside frame style also allows to compress the tree ball in the basket
- Blade towers incorporates high-density plastic slides to eliminate greasing



TRENCHERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Basic trencher includes trencher head, mounting brackets, manual side shift, hoses and quick couplers. Must specify boom and chain options separately. Optional hydraulic side shift also available separately.

AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS REQUIRED AS NOTED	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Model 625 Trencher - Std Flow (14-22 gpm)	86620051	870	\$3,787.00
Model 625 Trencher - High Flow (25-28 gpm)	84421461	900	\$4,894.00
Model 640 Trencher - High Flow (29-35 gpm)	87554973	935	\$5,995.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213	L215	L216	L218	L220	L221	L223	L225	L230	C227	C232	C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160	L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175	C185	C190	STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX		
625 TRENCHER - STD FLOW (14-22 gpm)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R				O	
MODEL 640 TRENCHER- HIGH FLOW (25-28gpm)				•	•									R	R		O	
MODEL 640 TRENCHER - HIGH FLOW (29-35 gpm)						•	•	•	•	•	•	•		R	R		O	

OPTIONS (Order as required)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Hydraulic Side shift package - Requires 2nd aux. kit	86620056	52	\$626.00

COMPLETING PACKAGES

BOOM AND CRUMBER OPTIONS (Must Order One to Complete Unit)

30" Boom and crumber assembly	86620052	104	\$586.00
36" Boom and crumber assembly	86620053	115	\$624.00
42" Boom and crumber assembly	86620054	128	\$645.00
48" Boom and crumber assembly	86620055	140	\$673.00
60" Boom and crumber assembly (for model 640 only)	87554975	180	\$792.00

CHAIN OPTIONS 50,000 lb, 2" pitch (Must match boom length. Order one to Complete Unit.)

For 30" Boom - Tooth Every Station (TES)			
6" wide chain	9862922	110	\$713.00
8" wide chain	9862923	118	\$784.00
10" wide chain	9862924	130	\$1,049.00
12" wide chain	9862925	145	\$1,121.00
For 30" Boom - Tooth Every Other Station (TEOS)			
6" wide chain	9862934	89	\$603.00
8" wide chain	9862935	94	\$726.00
10" wide chain	9862936	98	\$790.00
12" wide chain	9862937	108	\$824.00
For 30" Boom - Rock and Frost Chain			
6" wide chain (50% bullet teeth/ 50% cup teeth)	86621857	152	\$1,780.00
For 30" Boom - Shark tooth Chain			
6" wide chain (70% shark teeth/30% cup teeth)	87027549	118	\$933.00
6" wide chain (100% shark teeth)	87027550	121	\$1,054.00
For 36" Boom - Tooth Every Station (TES)			
6" wide chain	9862926	135	\$863.00
8" wide chain	9862927	142	\$879.00
10" wide chain	9862928	155	\$1,084.00
12" wide chain	87050858	190	\$1,245.00

Trenchers (Continued next page)



TRENCHERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

CHAIN OPTIONS 50,000 lb, 2" pitch (Must match boom length. Order one to Complete Unit.) – (continued)

	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
For 36" Boom - Tooth Every Other Station (TEOS)			
6" wide chain	9862938	103	\$673.00
8" wide chain	9862939	108	\$714.00
10" wide chain	9862940	116	\$790.00
For 36" Boom - Rock and Frost Chain			
6" wide chain (50% bullet teeth/50% cup teeth)	86621858	182	\$1,869.00
For 36" Boom - Shark Tooth Chain			
6" wide chain (70% shark teeth/30% cup teeth)	87027551	133	\$1,129.00
6" wide chain (100% shark teeth)	87027552	137	\$1,232.00
For 42" Boom - Tooth Every Station (TES)			
6" wide chain	9862929	148	\$908.00
8" wide chain	9862930	156	\$1,035.00
10" wide chain	9862931	170	\$1,210.00
For 42" Boom - Tooth Every Other Station (TEOS)			
6" wide chain	9862941	117	\$780.00
8" wide chain	9862942	123	\$777.00
10" wide chain	9862943	132	\$865.00
For 42" Boom - Rock and Frost Chain			
6" wide chain (50% bullet teeth/50% cup teeth)	86621859	212	\$2,092.00
For 42" Boom - Shark Tooth Chain			
6" wide chain (70% shark teeth/30% cup teeth)	87027553	153	\$1,220.00
6" wide chain (100% shark teeth)	87027554	151	\$1,414.00
For 48" Boom - Tooth Every Station (TES)			
6" wide chain	9862932	160	\$1,045.00
8" wide chain	9862933	170	\$1,136.00
For 48" Boom - Tooth Every Other Station (TEOS)			
6" wide chain	9862944	130	\$824.00
8" wide chain	9862945	137	\$879.00
For 48" Boom - Rock and Frost Chain			
6" wide chain (50% bullet teeth/50% cup teeth)	86621860	242	\$2,247.00
For 48" Boom - Shark Tooth Chain			
6" wide chain (70% shark teeth/30% cup teeth)	87027555	168	\$1,285.00
6" wide chain (100% shark teeth)	87027556	172	\$1,521.00
For 60" Boom - Tooth Every Station (TES)			
6" wide chain	9862960	173	\$1,197.00
For 60" Boom - Tooth Every Other Station (TEOS)			
6" wide chain	9862970	149	\$1,011.00
For 60" Boom - Rock and Frost Chain			
6" wide chain (50% bullet teeth/50% cup teeth)	87050857	265	\$2,541.00
For 60" Boom - Shark Tooth Chain			
6" wide chain (70% shark teeth/30% cup teeth)	87027565	195	\$1,634.00

Trenchers (Continued next page)



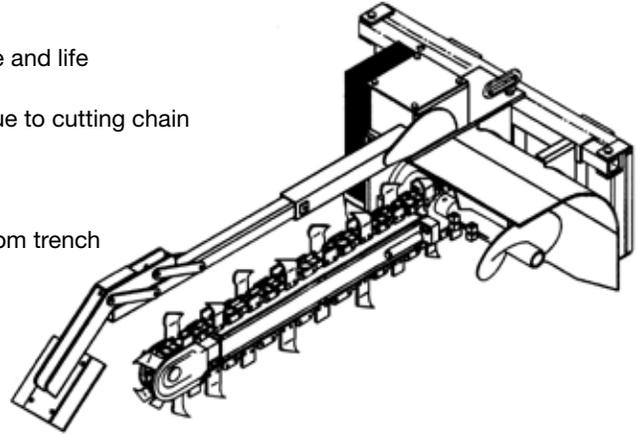
TRENCHERS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

FEATURES

- Side shift: Manual standard; Hydraulic optional
- 2" pitch, 50,000 lb, anti-back flex chain for maximum performance and life
- High torque hydraulic motor for maximum digging power
- Heavy duty chain (625) or planetary (640) reduction amplifies torque to cutting chain
- Sealed idler bearing is maintenance free (625)
- Low profile dirt shield for improved operator visibility
- Built-in skid shoe to provide positive depth control for auger
- Pivoting crumber shoe and bar to assist with loose soil removal from trench
- Bolt-on replaceable wear strips on boom extend boom life under rough conditions
- Drum scrapers included



REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Standard Auxiliary hydraulics (as indicated)
- High Flow Auxiliary hydraulics (as indicated)

SPECIFICATIONS					
DESCRIPTION	30 in.	36 in.	42 in.	48 in.	60 in.
Trench Depth with Auger @ 65° Digging Angle.	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Trench Widths Available:	6, 8, 10, 12"	6, 8, 10, 12"	6, 8, 10"	6, 8"	6"
Recommended Trenching Angle	65°	65°	65°	65°	65°
Head shaft Height	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"
Overall Trencher Length	66"	73"	80"	86"	86"
Overall Trencher Width	48"	48"	48"	48"	48"
Overall Trencher Height	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"
Spoil Discharge Reach	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Side Shift, Right of Corner	17"	17"	17"	17"	17"
Distance from Centerline Drive Sprocket to Back of Mounting Frame	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"

CHAIN SELECTION

TOOTH EVERY STATION (TES):

Designed for standard digging conditions in light to moderately compacted, sandy, loam soils and loosely packed gravelly soils. Typically good digging conditions

TOOTH EVERY OTHER STATION (TEOS):

Designed to be the most productive in wet, sticky conditions such as wet clay, gumbo, etc. TEOS allows sticky soils to be discharged as it comes around the headshaft sprocket allowing the auger to pick it up and discharge spoil to the side of the trench.

ROCK AND FROST CHAIN 50/50 (50% R&F teeth/50% cup teeth):

Gives highest production in frozen ground, highly compacted or rocky soils. Bullet shaped rock teeth break tougher soils and rock allow-ing the cup teeth to pick it up and clean the trench. Aggressive in tough conditions but not as productive in lighter normal conditions.

SHARK TOOTH CHAIN 70/30 (70% Shark teeth/30% cup teeth):

The 70/30 chain should be used in compacted soils, light frozen ground, baked hard clay, shale or rocky soils. Shark teeth will slice, break and relieve the tough soils allowing cup teeth to follow and clean the trench. Not as productive as TES chain in normal digging conditions.

FULL SHARK TOOTH CHAIN (100% SHARK teeth):

Full shark tooth chain is recommended for fracturable rock, shale, caliche or conditions with little or no loose soil. Will not efficiently clean the trench in sand, silt, and high moisture clay conditions.



VIBRATORY ROLLERS (PADFOOT DRUM)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Units supplied complete with mounting plate, hoses and quick couplers.

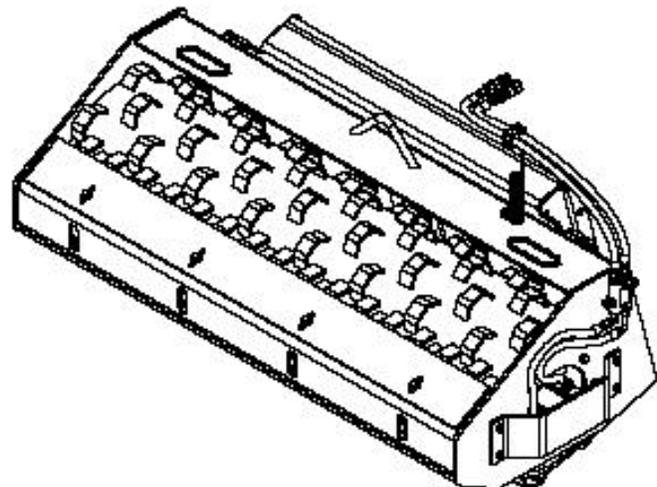
REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
VRP48 48" Vibratory Roller	87373402	1630	\$9,253.00
VRP66 66" Vibratory Roller	87373403	2085	\$10,277.00
VRP73 73" Vibratory Roller	87373404	2230	\$10,699.00
VRP84 84" Vibratory Roller	87373405	2455	\$11,324.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
48" VIBRATORY ROLLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
66" VIBRATORY ROLLER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
73" VIBRATORY ROLLER				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
84" VIBRATORY ROLLER					•	•			•	•	R					

SPECIFICATIONS				
DESCRIPTION	VRP48	VRP66	VRP73	VRP84
Drum Width - in. (mm)	48 (1219)	66 (1676)	73 (1854)	84 (2134)
Drum Diameter - in. (mm)	22 (559)	22 (559)	22 (559)	22 (559)
Dynamic Force - lb. (kn)	5750 (25.6)	7800 (34.7)	8550 (38.0)	9370 (41.7)
Frequency @ 20 gpm - vpm	2600	2600	2600	2600
Vibrating Wt. - lb. (kg)	890 (404)	1130 (513)	1225 (556)	1370 (621)
Operating Wt. - lb. (kg)	1630 (739)	2085 (946)	2230 (1012)	2455 (1114)
Drum Oscillation	±15°	±15°	±15°	±15°
Max. Hyd. Flow - gpm (lpm)	25 (95)	25 (95)	25 (95)	25 (95)

FEATURES

- Compact sand, gravel or soil in preparation for concrete or asphalt surfacing
- Drum scrapers included





VIBRATORY ROLLERS (SMOOTH DRUM)

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Delhi, IA

Units supplied complete with mounting plate, hoses and quick couplers.

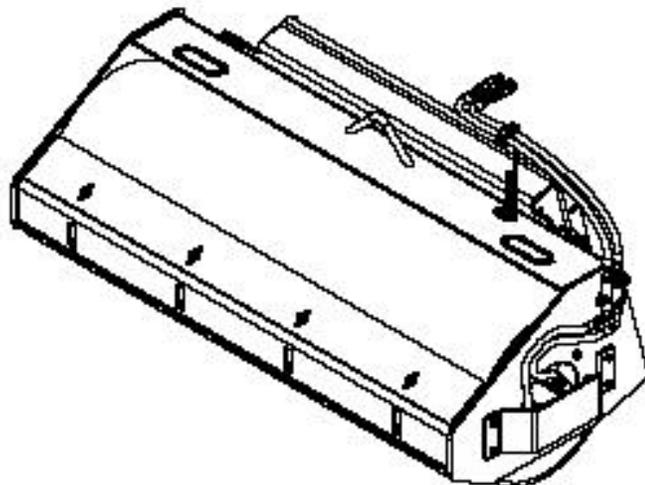
REQUIRES STANDARD AUXILIARY BOOM HYDRAULICS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
VRS48 48" Vibratory Roller	87373005	1680	\$8,776.00
VRS66 66" Vibratory Roller	87373006	2150	\$9,622.00
VRS73 73" Vibratory Roller	87373007	2300	\$10,032.00
VRS84 84" Vibratory Roller	87373008	2530	\$10,478.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L213 L215 L216	L218	L220 L221	L223	L225	L230		C227		C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIPMENT					
	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180	L185	L190	C175		C185 C190		STD FLOW	HIGH FLOW	CASE DRAIN	MFH	DEMO DOOR	2ND AUX
48" VIBRATORY ROLLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
66" VIBRATORY ROLLER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
73" VIBRATORY ROLLER				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	R					
84" VIBRATORY ROLLER					•	•			•	•	R					

SPECIFICATIONS				
DESCRIPTION	VRP48	VRP66	VRP73	VRP84
Drum Width - in. (mm)	48 (1219)	66 (1676)	73 (1854)	84 (2134)
Drum Diameter - in. (mm)	24 (610)	24 (610)	24 (610)	24 (610)
Dynamic Force - lb. (kn)	5750 (25.6)	7800 (34.7)	8550 (38.0)	9370 (41.7)
Frequency @ 20 gpm - vpm	2600	2600	2600	2600
Vibrating Wt. - lb. (kg)	935 (424)	1190 (540)	1290 (585)	1440 (653)
Operating Wt. - lb. (kg)	1680 (762)	2150 (975)	2300 (1043)	2550 (1157)
Drum Oscillation	±15°	±15°	±15°	±15°
Max. Hyd. Flow - gpm (lpm)	25 (95)	25 (95)	25 (95)	25 (95)

FEATURES

- Compact sand, gravel or soil in preparation for concrete or asphalt surfacing
- Drum scrapers included





WATER KITS

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Ex Works – Dexter, MI

REQUIRES NOZZLE KIT FOR INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	WEIGHT LB	PRICE
Water Kit, Rear Mount for L/C100 Series	86619370	300	\$2,391.00
Water Kit, Roof Mount for L/C200 Series	84399981	50	\$1,208.00

COMPLETING PACKAGES (Order as Needed)

Mounting Adapter Kit - Required for LS140, LS150, L140, L150 only	86619371	40	\$466.00
Water Nozzle Kit for brooms, other attachments - includes 4 nozzles, tubing, mounting brackets, hose and quick disconnect coupling	86619372	15	\$242.00
Water Nozzle Kit - includes 3 spray nozzles, tubing, and fitting to reach coupler on loader boom for SP12 - HP30 cold planers.	87045462	10	\$273.00
Water Nozzle Kit - includes 4 spray nozzles, tubing, and fitting to reach coupler on loader boom for HP40 cold planers.	87326406	12	\$328.00

MODEL COMPATIBILITY	L150	L160 L170	L175	L180 L185	L190	C175	C185 C190	L213 L215 L216	L218 L220 L221	L223 L225	L230	C227	C232 C238	REQ'D EQUIP		
														STD FLOW	MFH	
Water Kit, Rear Mount for L/C100 Series - 86619370	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									○
Water Kit, Roof Mount for L/C200 Series - 84399981								•	•	•	•	•	•			○

FEATURES

REAR MOUNT

- 40 gallon capacity
- Rear-mounted, dual tanks
- Includes pump, tubing to end of loader boom, wiring harness, control box
- Water tanks mount to rear counterweight brackets on loader - order from Parts if required

ROOF MOUNT

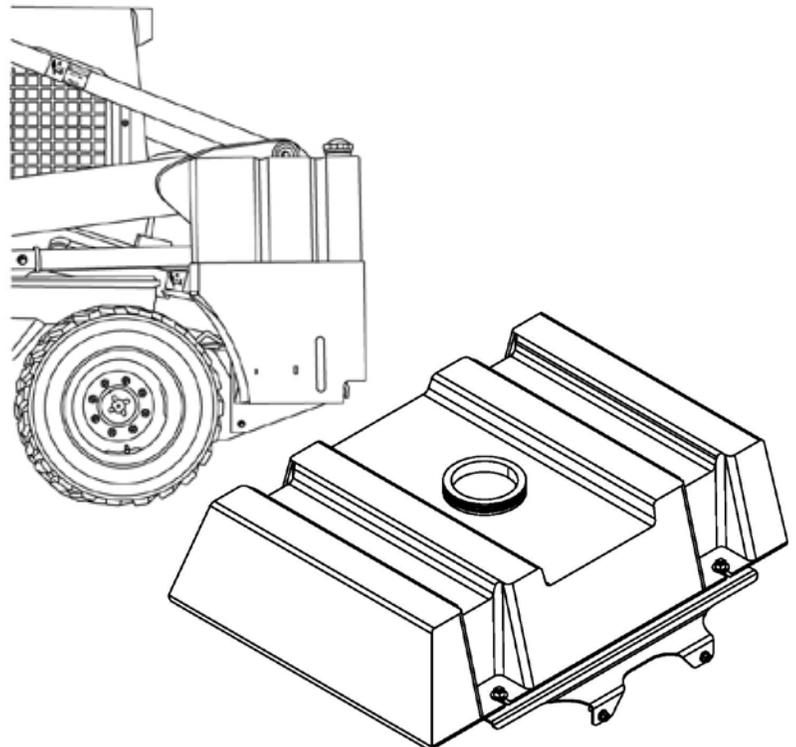
- 30 gallon capacity
- Roof mounted, low-profile tank
- Includes mounting brackets, pump, tubing to end of loader boom, wiring harness, control box.

APPLICATIONS

- Pick-up brooms, angle brooms, cold planers, rock saws, vibratory rollers and other attachments requiring dust control.

REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION

- Nozzle kit for specific applications





SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

ECONOMY PALLET FORK ASSEMBLIES - ALL-MAKES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

ECONOMY PALLET FORK ASSEMBLIES - ALL-MAKES

Economy pallet forks are an All-Makes offering for value-conscious customers. These pallet forks complement your OEM offering, featuring a 48" walk-thru, standard and NOW etched back guard frames that are made in the USA. Frames are priced right to meet that customer looking for a value offering.

New Holland Advantage

- All-makes, all-models parts to fit skid steer loaders with standard quick disconnect boom plates
- Value priced with terms and free freight
- Walk-thru, standard and etched back guard styles
- Options include bolt-on "D" ring, and steps
- Offer replacement tines

NOTE: These forks are "All-Make" solution and not validated by CNH Industrial engineering

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	MIN. ORDER QUANTITY	PRICE
4000# Standard Frame Pallet Fork with 48" Forks	73342396	1	\$695.00
4000# Walk-Thru Frame Pallet Fork with 48" Forks	73342397	1	\$725.00
4000# Standard Frame with 48" Pallet Forks, D-Ring and Steps Included	73342881	4 (Multiples of 4)	\$715.00
4000# Standard Frame with 48" Pallet Forks, D-Ring and Step Included	73342882	20 (Multiples of 4)	\$695.00
4000# Step thru Frame with 48" Pallet Forks, D-Ring and Step Included	73342887	4 (Multiples of 4)	\$745.00
4000# Step thru Frame with 48" Pallet Forks, D-Ring and Step Included	73342888	20 (Multiples of 4)	\$725.00
Dealer Etching Name Etching	73342883	1	\$18.00
4000# Replacement Tine	73342885	1	\$181.00
ETCHED FRAME OPTIONS			
4000# Etched Backgaurd with 48" Pallet Forks, D-Ring, and Step Included	73343087	12+ (Multiples of 4)	\$1,150.00
5500# Etched Backgaurd with 48" Pallet Forkes, D-Ring, and Step Included	73343088	12+ (Multiples of 4)	\$1,200.00
5500# Replacement Tine (each)	73343089	1	\$191.00



Walk-thru Frame



Standard Frame



Etched Back Guard Frame

STANDARD FEATURES

- Manually adjustable tines
 - Locking position pins
 - Etched, Walk-thru, and High visibility backguards

Heavy Duty Tines

- 48" Tines – 1-1/2" x 4" cross-section, 5,500 lb.

Standard Tines

- 48" Tines – 1-3/8" x 4" cross-section, 4,000 lb.

APPLICATIONS

- Handling pallets, bulk material and construction materials

NOTE: These forks ARE NOT part of the ongoing Attachment Program, and must be ordered on GVPF. See next page for Ordering Parameters!

ECONOMY PALLET FORK ASSEMBLIES - ALL-MAKES

SKID STEER LOADERS/COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

Economy Pallet Fork Program

Ordering Parameters

Quantity based all-makes items with serial numbers

Promo ID: **GVPF**

ORDER VALUE*	DISCOUNT	FREIGHT OR SERVICE FEE	TERMS
1-3 Units	0%	None	N/A
4-11 Units	7%	None	S0 (Def 1)
12-39 Units	10%	None	S6 (Def 2)
40+ Units	15%	None	S6 (Def 2)

* Order of 4 or more must be ordered in quantities of 4. Shipping maximized at 4 per pallet.
Etched frames require minimum order quantity of 12 units.

Delivery

Expect 30 days for shipment.

Product Offering

Right click or double-click on the pushpin icon to open the Excel file containing the part numbers.



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

**(Ex Works Wichita, KS)
Standard Equipment**

ENGINE:

FPT F5H FL463A water cooled diesel engine
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
Tier 4 Final Certified
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
Horsepower:
- Gross 74
- Net 68
120 amp alternator
Air cleaner - dual element
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PMCat)
Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
No maintenance belt
Glow Plugs
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
Control lockout system
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
Electric parking brake control
Hand throttle
Foot throttle
Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic Controls
Operator's compartment floor cleanout
Rear window with emergency escape
Padded Arm Rests
Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
Foot rest
Dome Light
12V Power plug socket
Cup holder
Tool Pocket
Top window
Headliner
Alarm package (backup and horn)

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
Including case drain
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
Loader arm float position
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler
Radial arm geometry
Loader lift arm support strut
SAE operating load:
2700 lbs. at 50%
1890 lbs. at 35%
Tipping load: 5400 lbs.

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with hour meter, tachometer, fuel gauge, hydraulic oil temperature gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
Warning lights with alarms:
Critical system stop
Engine system
Hydraulic system
Electrical and diagnostic system
Warning alarms:
Battery voltage (plus display)
DPF
Oil Service
Indicator Light:
Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat belt reminder



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

TRACK SYSTEM:

Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic
2-speed planetary final drive
Positive drive imbedded steel rubber
track belt
Spring applied hydraulic release
(SAHR) disc parking brake
Dynamic braking

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)
Pre-wired for rotating beacon
Service access hood, lockable
Single point daily service
Tail lights
Options harness
Remote Oil drain
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Rigid track frame mounting
Permanently sealed (duo cone face
seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers
Triple flange lower rollers
Single flange front and rear idlers
Hydraulic track adjustment
Track recoil spring
Tapered track frame cover



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
C227-T4B	9,265 LB		\$55,473.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			(\$2,095.00)
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$4,176.00
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,957.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$7,445.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$310.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$608.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
	761060	Turn Signals			\$227.00

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contain Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

	761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

TRACK BELT OPTIONS

SD_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

	8500117	320 mm (12.6 inch) 67" OTW			No Charge
--	---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,004.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket					
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$903.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$201.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$216.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00

			r.			

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.			\$2,999.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

Basic Attachments

	735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB	\$155.00
	735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB	\$500.00
	735159036	Heater Complete For use with TIER 3 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	132 LB	\$1,373.00
	735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	140 LB	\$1,373.00
	735158076	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 3 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	369 LB	\$2,951.00
	735158116	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB	\$2,951.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB	\$233.00
	735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$1,543.00
	735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB	\$2,711.00
	735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB	\$865.00
	735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB	\$412.00
	735019036	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	56 LB	\$247.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB	\$375.00
	735020046	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	22 LB	\$608.00
	735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB	\$254.00
	735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
	735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB	\$273.00
	735022046	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB	\$484.00
	735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB	\$479.00
	735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB	\$1,236.00
	735025016	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	189 LB	\$2,524.00



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

	735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,524.00
	735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		\$1,030.00
	735029036	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB		\$151.00
	735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		\$222.00
	735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		\$1,030.00
	735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
	735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		\$412.00
	735040026	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3	12 LB		\$319.00
	735040146	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 4	14 LB		\$319.00
	735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
	735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	54 LB		\$618.00
	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	52 LB		\$618.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	76 LB		\$824.00
	735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	20 LB		\$337.00
	735152026	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	128 LB		\$747.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB		\$334.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Handles - E-H Models

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
--	-----------	---	------	--	----------



**C227 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Pallet Forks

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

Low Profile Bucket

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

Low Profile Extended Bucket

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

Light Material Bucket

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

#FPT F5H FL463H water cooled
diesel engine
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
Tier 4 Final Certified
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Fuel Injection
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
Horsepower:
- Gross 74
- Net 68
- Peak torque 232 lb*ft (314 Nm)
120 amp alternator
Air cleaner - dual element
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)
#Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)
Particulate Matter Catalyst
3-stack after cooler / radiator /
Oil cooler configuration
Maintenance-Free Belt
Glow Plugs
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side
screens
Control lockout system
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
Electric parking brake control
Hand throttle and Foot throttle
Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic
Controls (only on EH models)
Operator's compartment floor cleanout
Rear window with emergency escape
Padded Arm Rests
Suspension Seat, vinyl with
2" retractable lap seat belt
Foot rest
Dome Light
12V Power plug socket
Cup holder

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE (Continued):

Tool Pocket
Top window
Headliner
Alarm package (backup and horn)

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb
wheel activated: loader arm mounted
with ISO specification flat face
"connect-under-pressure"
disconnects
Including case drain
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
Loader arm float position
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout
override
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
In-Cab Boom Locks
SAE operating load:
For C232:
3200 lbs. at 50%
2240 lbs. at 35%
Tipping load: 6400 lbs.

INSTRUMENTATION:



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Standard Equipment

Advanced Instrument Cluster with
hour meter, tachometer, fuel
gauge, hydraulic oil temperature
gauge, engine coolant temperature
gauge, diagnostic features and
security lock-out

Warning lights with alarms:

Critical system stop
Engine system
Hydraulic system
Electrical and diagnostic system

Warning alarms:

Battery voltage (plus display)
DPF
Oil Service

Indicator Light:

Engine preheat, Parking brake,
Seat belt reminder

(SAHR) disc parking brake
Dynamic braking

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Rigid track frame mounting
Permanently sealed (duo cone face
seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers
Triple flange lower rollers
Single flange front and rear idlers
Hydraulic track adjustment
Track recoil spring
Tapered track frame cover

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)
Pre-wired for rotating beacon
Service access hood, lockable
Single point daily service
Tail lights
Options harness (only on EH models)
Remote Oil drain
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing

TRACK SYSTEM:

Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic
2-speed planetary final drive
Positive drive imbedded steel rubber
track belt
Spring applied hydraulic release



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
C232 T4 FINAL	9,630 LB		\$63,440.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			(\$2,095.00)
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$4,176.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$7,445.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,957.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$310.00
	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$608.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

HOODS AND COVERS

SD_K6490 HOODS AND COVERS

	761202	Standard Hoods and Covers Not available on C238.			No Charge
	761203	Steel Hoods and Covers For C232 only. Standard on C238.			\$833.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00
	761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			TBD

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00
	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	761160	Turn signals			\$227.00
	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contain Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00

TRACK BELT OPTIONS

SD_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

	8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) 78" OTW			No Charge
--	---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
	761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,447.00
	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge

SPILL GUARD

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	761178	78" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$216.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	761179	84" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$237.00
	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	726029	Special Paint The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.			\$2,999.00
	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

--	--	--	--	--	--



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735019026	Turn Signal Kit For C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines C238:NR and Tier 4A machines	15 LB		\$247.00
735020036	Road Light Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B machines	47 LB		\$608.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use in mechanical control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB		\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$484.00
735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$479.00
735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with C232 units built AFTER to S/N 470977 and C238 units built AFTER to S/N 450583 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB		\$1,236.00
735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,524.00
735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB		\$1,030.00
735029026	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB		\$151.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		\$309.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use on C232 NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines and C238 NR and Tier4A machines. C238 Tier 4B machines must order kit 735036036	10 LB		\$222.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
735039076	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB		\$1,169.00
735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB		\$319.00
735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	15 LB		\$319.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	54 LB	\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	52 LB	\$618.00
735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	78 LB	\$824.00
735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 units built AFTER S/N NDM471007 (C232) and NDM470304 (C238)	76 LB	\$824.00
735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB	\$206.00
735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB	\$1,040.00
735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB	\$1,092.00
735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB	\$1,174.00
735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB	\$979.00
735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB	\$994.00
735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB	\$1,344.00
735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB	\$1,447.00
735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB	\$1,265.00
735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For Use in EH control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB	\$273.00
735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB	\$180.00
735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB	\$180.00
735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB	\$740.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB	\$233.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB	\$375.00
735151056	Debris Seal Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B	21 LB	\$274.00



**C232 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735157016	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	29 LB		\$735.00
	735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	140 LB		\$1,373.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00
	735167016	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	17 LB		\$346.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F5B FL413E water cooled diesel engine

207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo

Tier 4 Final Certified

High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)

Fuel Injection

Charged Air Cooler (CAC)

Horsepower:

- Gross 90

- Net 84

- Peak torque 282 lb*ft (383

Nm)

120 amp alternator

Air cleaner - dual element

Organic Acid Technology (OAT)

Anti-freeze solution to -34° F

Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)

Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with

Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)

Muffler

Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank - 2.8 gal. (U.S.)

3-stack after cooler / radiator /

#Oil cooler configuration

Maintenance Free Belt

Glow Plugs

Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery

with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens

Control lockout system

Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS

Electric parking brake control

Hand throttle and Foot throttle

Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic

Controls (only on EH models)

Operator's compartment floor cleanout

Rear window with emergency escape

Padded Arm Rests

Suspension Seat, vinyl with

2" retractable lap seat belt

Foot rest

Dome Light

12V Power plug socket

Cup holder

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE (Continued):

Tool Pocket

Top window

Headliner

Alarm package (backup and horn)

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system

3 spool loader control valve

Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb

wheel activated: loader arm mounted

with ISO specification flat face

"connect-under-pressure"

disconnects

Including case drain

Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler

Loader arm float position

Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout

override

Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler

Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry

In-Cab Boom Locks

SAE operating load:

For C238:

3800 lbs. at 50%

2660 lbs. at 35%

Tipping load: 7600 lbs.



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with
hour meter, tachometer, fuel
gauge, Diesel Exhaust Fluid gauge,
engine coolant temperature
gauge, diagnostic features and
security lock-out
Warning lights with alarms:
Critical system stop
Engine system
Hydraulic system
Electrical and diagnostic system

Warning alarms:

Battery voltage (plus display)
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Oil

Service

Indicator Light:

Engine preheat, Parking brake,
Seat belt reminder

TRACK SYSTEM:

Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic
2-speed planetary final drive
Positive drive imbedded steel rubber
track belt

Spring applied hydraulic release
(SAHR) disc parking brake
Dynamic braking

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Rigid track frame mounting
Permanently sealed (duo cone face
seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers
Triple flange lower rollers
Single flange front and rear idlers
Hydraulic track adjustment
Track recoil spring
Tapered track frame cover

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)
Pre-wired for rotating beacon
Service access hood, lockable
Single point daily service
Tail lights
Options harness (only on EH models)
Remote Oil drain
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing
Heavy Duty Rear Door



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
C238 T4 FINAL	9,630 LB		\$78,075.00
Includes the following Equipment Steel Hoods and Covers (761203)		\$833.00	



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			(\$2,095.00)
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$4,176.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$7,445.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,957.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$310.00
	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$608.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00
	761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			TBD

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00
	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	761160	Turn signals			\$227.00
	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contain Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00
	761039	Enhanced High Flow Package Only available with units equipped with EH Controls Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Multi-Function Electric Control, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$6,943.00

TRACK BELT OPTIONS

SD_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

	8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) 78" OTW			No Charge
--	---------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
	761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,447.00
	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge

SPILL GUARD

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	761178	78" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$216.00
	761179	84" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$237.00
	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		726029	Special Paint The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.			\$2,999.00
		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735019026	Turn Signal Kit For C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines C238:NR and Tier 4A machines	15 LB		\$247.00
735020036	Road Light Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B machines	47 LB		\$608.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use in mechanical control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB		\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$484.00
735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$479.00
735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with C232 units built AFTER to S/N 470977 and C238 units built AFTER to S/N 450583 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB		\$1,236.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		\$309.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use on C232 NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B machines and C238 NR and Tier4A machines. C238 Tier 4B machines must order kit 735036036	10 LB		\$222.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
735039076	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB		\$1,169.00
735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB		\$319.00
735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	15 LB		\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	54 LB		\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 4 ONLY	52 LB		\$618.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with TIER 3 ONLY	78 LB		\$824.00
	735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 units built AFTER S/N NDM471007 (C232) and NDM470304 (C238)	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00
	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
	735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For Use in EH control machines C232: NR, Tier 4A and Tier 4B C238: NR and Tier 4A	11 LB		\$273.00
	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
	735151056	Debris Seal Kit Not for use on C238 Tier 4B	21 LB		\$274.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735157016	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	29 LB		\$735.00



**C238 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	140 LB		\$1,373.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00
	735167016	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD Not for use with C238 Tier 4B	17 LB		\$346.00



L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

For L213:

- ISM N844L water cooled diesel engine
- 134 CID (2.2 L) Naturally Aspirated Tier 4 Final Certified
- Horsepower:
 - Gross 49
 - Net 45

For L216:

- ISM N844LT water cooled diesel engine
- 134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Horsepower:
 - Gross 60
 - Net 57
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 16 gal. (U.S.)
- Spark Arresting Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Muffler
- Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 925 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

- ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Electronic Hand throttle
- Mechanical Foot Controls
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Top window

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE (Continued):

- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

- Lights - 2 front & 2 rear (halogen)
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

INSTRUMENTATION:

- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
 - Hour meter, fuel gauge, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
 - Engine coolant temperature
 - Systems Critical Stop
 - Electronic System Indicator
 - Engine System Indicator
 - Hydraulic System Indicator
 - Hydraulic oil temperature
- Warning alarms:
 - Battery voltage (plus display)
 - DPF
- Indicator Light:
 - Engine preheat
 - Parking brake
 - Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

- Manual controlled hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #80 drive chain



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional
thumb wheel activated: loader arm
mounted with ISO specification flat
face "connect-under-pressure"
disconnects
Including case drain
Standard duty hydraulic oil cooler
Loader arm float position
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout
override
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler
Radial arm geometry
Loader lift arm support strut
For L213:
SAE operating load: 1300 lbs.
Tipping load: 2600 lbs.
For L216:
SAE operating load: 1600 lbs.
Tipping load: 3200 lbs.

TIRES:

10 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 59 inch
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
L213-T4B	8,900 LB		\$33,232.00
L216-T4B	8,900 LB		\$36,800.00



L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			No Charge
	761030	1 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Single Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)			\$2,096.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$4,176.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$5,957.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$365.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

	761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$968.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$150.00

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
	761060	Turn Signals			\$227.00

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501207	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			No Charge
	8501307	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			\$263.00
	8501507	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) (for over-the-wheel tracks only) 8PR Stamped Center			\$258.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire)			\$3,291.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761123	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$798.00
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$999.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,138.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761135	60" Light Material Bucket (1524 mm), 19.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$700.00
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$845.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761127	60" Low Profile Bucket (1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$752.00
	761128	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$827.00
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
	761130	60" Low Profile Extended (1524 mm), 14.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$834.00
	761131	66" Low Profile Extended (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$922.00
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,004.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket					
	761138	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1524 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$711.00
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$855.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
--	---------	----------------	--	--	-----------



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

		761176	66" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$185.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$201.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761145	60" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$196.00
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00

MOVE TO BIC

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.			\$2,999.00

--	--	--	--	--	--	--



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

Basic Attachments

735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		\$309.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735159016	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB		\$1,373.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735019006	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	56 LB		\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
735020086	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	22 LB		\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		\$254.00
735022006	One Way Self Level Kit	9 LB		\$484.00
735023026	Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	32 LB		\$479.00
735024026	Hydraulic Coupler Kit	172 LB		\$1,236.00
735029006	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB		\$151.00
735037026	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
735039046	Extra Counterweight Kit	231 LB		\$412.00
735040006	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	15 LB		\$319.00
735040086	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	13 LB		\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	54 LB		\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		\$618.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735046006	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	76 LB		\$824.00
	735046036	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		\$206.00
	735151076	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis	27 LB		\$339.00
	735151036	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 3 models built after July 2012	29 LB		\$339.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Handles - E-H Models

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Pallet Forks

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

	735053016	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. heaped capacity	293 LB		\$798.00
	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00

Low Profile Bucket

	735057016	60" Low Profile Bucket (1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	367 LB		\$752.00
	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Low Profile Extended Bucket

	735060016	60" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1524 mm), 14.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	391 LB		\$834.00
	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00

Light Material Bucket

	735065016	60" Light Material Bucket (1524 mm), 19.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		\$700.00
	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

	735068016	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1524 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		\$711.00
	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

	735082016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735104016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00

Premium Tire Assembly

	735083016	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735105016	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735122016	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		\$309.00
	735123016	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		\$309.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------



**L213 & L216 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADERS
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	------------



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

ISM 844LT water cooled diesel engine
134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo
Tier 4 Final Certified
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Fuel Injection
Horsepower:
- Gross 60
- Net 57
120 amp alternator
Air cleaner - dual element
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
Fuel tank - 20 gal. (U.S.)
Spark Arresting Diesel Oxidation
Catalyst (DOC) Muffler
3-stack, after cooler, radiator, oil
cooler configuration
Glow Plugs
Maintenance free 925 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side
screens
Control lockout system
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
Electric parking brake control
Electronic Hand throttle
Mechanical Foot Controls
Operator's compartment floor cleanout
Rear window with emergency escape
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with
2" retractable lap seat belt
Dome Light
12V Power plug socket
Cup holder and Tool Pocket
Top window
Headliner
Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)
Pre-wired for rotating beacon
Service access hood, lockable
Single point daily service
Tail lights
Remote oil drain
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with
Hour meter, fuel gauge, engine and
oil temperature gauge, diagnostic
features and security lock-out
Warning lights with alarms:
Engine coolant temperature
Systems Critical Stop
Electronic System Indicator
Engine System Indicator
Hydraulic System Indicator
Hydraulic oil temperature
Warning alarms:
Battery voltage (plus display)
Indicator Light:
Engine preheat
Parking brake
Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

Manual controlled hydrostatic four
wheel drive
Spring applied hydraulic release
(SAHR) disc parking brake
Dynamic braking
ASA #80 drive chain



L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb
wheel activated: loader arm mounted
with ISO specification flat face
"connect-under-pressure"
disconnects
Including case drain
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
Loader arm float position
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout
override
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
In-CAB Boom Lock
SAE operating load: 1800 lbs.
Tipping load: 3600 lbs.

TIRES:

10 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 64 inch
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
L218-T4B	8,900 LB		\$39,203.00



L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			No Charge
	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			\$1,480.00
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)			\$3,576.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$4,176.00
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$5,957.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$7,445.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$365.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

	761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$968.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

HOODS AND COVERS

SD_K6490 HOODS AND COVERS

		761202	Standard Hoods and Covers			No Charge
		761203	Steel Hoods and Covers			\$833.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$150.00

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

		X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
		761060	Turn Signals			\$227.00

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	-----------



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			No Charge
	8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			\$263.00
	8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			\$427.00
	8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$443.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire)			\$3,291.00
	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$345.00
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$556.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$716.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,138.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,241.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$845.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$827.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$922.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,004.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$855.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$185.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$201.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$216.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00



SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00





**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments				
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		\$309.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735159016	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB		\$1,373.00
735158016	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 3 units ONLY	344 LB		\$2,951.00
735158096	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	328 LB		\$2,951.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735019016	Turn Signal Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	15 LB		\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
735020076	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	47 LB		\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		\$254.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
735022036	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB		\$484.00
735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$479.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		\$1,236.00
735025006	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	189 LB		\$2,524.00
735025086	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	193 LB		\$2,524.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

735027006	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	79 LB	\$1,030.00
735029016	Battery Disconnect Kit For use with Tier 3 units	2 LB	\$151.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB	\$222.00
735037036	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	276 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB	\$412.00
735040126	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735040106	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	54 LB	\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB	\$618.00
735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB	\$206.00
735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB	\$740.00
735151006	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	26 LB	\$366.00
735152006	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	99 LB	\$870.00
735157006	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	29 LB	\$595.00
735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB	\$199.00
735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB	\$334.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB	\$180.00
735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB	\$180.00
735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
--	-----------	---	------	--	----------

Handles - E-H Models

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Pallet Forks

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

Low Profile Bucket

	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

Light Material Bucket

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	------------



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

	735087016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735108016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00

Premium Tire Assembly

	735088016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735109016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

	735089016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735110016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00



**L218 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

	735090016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735111016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735167006	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD	20 LB		\$346.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

ISM 844LT water cooled diesel engine
134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo
Tier 4 Final Certified
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
Horsepower:
- Gross 67
- Net 64
120 amp alternator
Air cleaner - dual element
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PMCat)
Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
No maintenance belt
Glow Plugs
Maintenance free 925 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
Control lockout system
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
Electric parking brake control
Electronic Hand throttle
Mechanical Foot Controls
Operator's compartment floor cleanout
Rear window with emergency escape
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
Dome Light
12V Power plug socket
Cup holder and Tool Pocket
Top window
Headliner
Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)
Pre-wired for rotating beacon
Service access hood, lockable
Single point daily service
Tail lights
Remote oil drain
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel gauge, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
Warning lights with alarms:
Engine coolant temperature
Systems Critical Stop
Electronic System Indicator
Engine System Indicator
Hydraulic System Indicator
Hydraulic oil temperature
Warning alarms:
Battery voltage (plus display)
Indicator Light:
Engine preheat
Parking brake
Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

Manual controlled hydrostatic two-speed four wheel drive
Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
Dynamic braking
ASA #80 drive chain



L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional
thumb wheel activated: loader arm
mounted with ISO specification flat
face "connect-under-pressure"
disconnects
Including case drain
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
Loader arm float position
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout
override
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
In-CAB Boom Lock
SAE operating load: 2000 lbs.
Tipping load: 4000 lbs.

TIRES:

12 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
L220-T4B	8,900 LB		\$43,673.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			No Charge
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)			\$2,095.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$4,176.00
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$5,957.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$7,445.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$365.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

	761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$968.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

HOODS AND COVERS

SD_K6490 HOODS AND COVERS

		761202	Standard Hoods and Covers			No Charge
		761203	Steel Hoods and Covers			\$833.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$150.00

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

		X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
		761060	Turn Signals			\$227.00

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
		761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			(\$345.00)
	8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			(\$82.00)
	8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			\$82.00
	8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$98.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire)			\$2,946.00
	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			No Charge
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$211.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$371.00
	8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) 12PR Stamped Center			\$505.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,138.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,241.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$845.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$827.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$922.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,004.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$855.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS						
		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$185.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$201.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$216.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE						
		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments				
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		\$309.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735159016	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB		\$1,373.00
735158016	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 3 units ONLY	344 LB		\$2,951.00
735158096	HVAC Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	328 LB		\$2,951.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735019016	Turn Signal Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	15 LB		\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
735020076	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	47 LB		\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		\$254.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$484.00
735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$479.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		\$1,236.00
735025006	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	189 LB		\$2,524.00
735025086	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	193 LB		\$2,524.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

735027006	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 3 units Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	79 LB	\$1,030.00
735029016	Battery Disconnect Kit For use with Tier 3 units	2 LB	\$151.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB	\$222.00
735037036	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	276 LB	\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB	\$343.00
735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB	\$412.00
735040126	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735040106	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	13 LB	\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB	\$57.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	54 LB	\$618.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB	\$618.00
735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	76 LB	\$824.00
735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB	\$206.00
735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB	\$740.00
735151006	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	26 LB	\$366.00
735152006	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	99 LB	\$870.00
735157006	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	29 LB	\$595.00
735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB	\$199.00
735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB	\$334.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB	\$180.00
735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB	\$180.00
735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00
735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB	\$180.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
--	-----------	---	------	--	----------

Handles - E-H Models

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Pallet Forks

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

Low Profile Bucket

	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

Light Material Bucket

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	------------



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

	735087016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735108016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00

Premium Tire Assembly

	735088016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735109016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

	735089016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735110016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00



**L220 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

	735090016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735111016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00

	735167006	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD	20 LB		\$346.00
--	-----------	----------------------------------	-------	--	----------



L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F5H FL463A water cooled diesel engine
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
Tier 4 Final Certified
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
Horsepower:
- Gross 74
- Net 68
- Peak torque 203 lb•ft (275 N•m)
120 amp alternator
Air cleaner - dual element
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)
Particulate Matter Catalyst (PMCat) Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
No maintenance belt
Glow Plugs

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
Control lockout system
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
Electric parking brake control
Hand throttle
Mechanical Foot Controls for loader with low effort hand controls for steering
Operator's compartment floor cleanout
Rear window with emergency escape
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
Dome Light
12V Power plug socket
Cup holder
Tool Pocket

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE (continued):

Top window

Headliner

Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear flood (halogen)
Pre-wired for rotating beacon
Service access hood, lockable
Single point daily service
Tail lights
Remote oil drain
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel gauge, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
Warning lights with alarms:
Engine coolant temperature
Systems Critical Stop
Electronic System Indicator
Engine System Indicator
Hydraulic System Indicator
Hydraulic oil temperature
Warning alarms:
Battery voltage (plus display)
Indicator Light:
Engine preheat
Parking brake
Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

Servo assist controlled hydrostatic four wheel drive
Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
Dynamic braking
ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve



L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional
thumb wheel activated: loader arm
mounted with ISO specification flat
face "connect-under-pressure"
disconnects

Including case drain

Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler

Loader arm float position

Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout
override

Loader arm circuit lockout override

Mechanical attachment coupler

Radial arm geometry

Loader lift arm support strut

SAE operating load: 2100 lbs.

Tipping load: 4200 lbs.

TIRES

12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch

Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)

LOADER:



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
L221-T4B	9,000 LB		\$43,230.00



L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

	761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			No Charge
	761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			\$1,480.00
	761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)			\$2,095.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

	761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
	761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$4,176.00
	761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
	761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$5,957.00
	761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$7,445.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

	X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
	761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$365.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

	761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
	761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$968.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge
	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$150.00

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge
	761060	Turn Signals			\$227.00

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			No Charge
	8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			No Charge
	8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) 8PR Stamped Center			\$427.00
	8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$443.00
	8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) Welded Plate Center (Solid Tire)			\$3,291.00
	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$345.00
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$556.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$716.00
	8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) 12PR Stamped Center			\$505.00
	8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) Welded Plate Center			\$2,946.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket					
	761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$881.00
	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket					
	761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,138.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
Light Material Bucket					
	761136	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
Low Profile Bucket					
	761128	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$827.00
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$903.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket					
	761131	66" Low Profile Extended (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$922.00
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,004.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket					
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
	761176	66" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$185.00
	761177	72" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$201.00
	761178	78" Spill Guard For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only			\$216.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
	761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$216.00
	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)



SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00





**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments				
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735159056	Heater Complete For use with TIER 4 units ONLY	140 LB		\$1,373.00
735158116	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB		\$2,951.00
735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735019036	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	56 LB		\$247.00
735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
735020046	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	22 LB		\$608.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		\$254.00
735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
735022046	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB		\$484.00
735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$479.00
735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		\$1,236.00
735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,524.00
735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		\$1,030.00
735029036	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB		\$151.00
735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		\$222.00
735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
735039056	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		\$412.00
735040146	Aspirator Kit	14 LB		\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 models ONLY. Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		\$618.00
	735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4 models ONLY.	76 LB		\$824.00
	735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingress to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	20 LB		\$337.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735160006	Fender Extensions - Medium Frame	37 LB		\$334.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Handles - E-H Models

	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00

Pallet Forks

	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
--	-----------	-------------------------------	--------	--	------------

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

	735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		\$881.00
	735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
	735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00

Low Profile Bucket

	735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		\$827.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00
--	-----------	---	--------	--	----------

Low Profile Extended Bucket

	735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		\$922.00
	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00

Light Material Bucket

	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

	735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		\$1,138.00
	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

	735087016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735108016	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	108 LB		\$331.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00

Premium Tire Assembly

	735088016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
--	-----------	--	--------	--	----------



**L221 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

(Wichita, KS)

	735109016	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		\$397.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

	735089016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735110016	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		\$438.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

	735091016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00
	735119016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735099016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735112016	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		\$1,025.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

	735090016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735111016	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		\$489.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00

**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F5H FL463H water cooled diesel engine
 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
 Tier 4 Final Certified
 High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
 Charged Air Cooler (CAC)

Horsepower:

Gross 74
 Net 68
 Peak torque 232 lb*ft (314 Nm)

120 amp alternator

Air cleaner - dual element

Organic Acid Technology (OAT)

Anti-freeze solution to -34° F

Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)

Particulate Matter Catalyst

3-stack after cooler / radiator /

Oil cooler configuration

Maintenance-Free Belt

Glow Plugs

Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens

Control lockout system

Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS

Electric parking brake control

Hand throttle

Mechanical Foot Controls for loader with low effort Hand Controls for steering

Operator's compartment floor cleanout

Rear window with emergency escape

Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt

Dome Light

12V Power plug socket

Cup holder

Tool Pocket

Top window

Headliner

Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)

Pre-wired for rotating beacon

Service access hood, lockable

Single point daily service

Tail lights

Remote oil drain

Remote Oil and Fuel Filters

Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with

Hour meter, tachometer, fuel gauge, hydraulic oil temperature gauge, engine coolant temperature guage, diagnostic features and security lock-out

Warning lights with alarms:

Critical system stop
 Engine system
 Hydraulic system
 Electrical and diagnostic system

Warning alarms:

Battery voltage (plus display)
 DPF
 Oil Service

Indicator Light:

Engine preheat
 Parking brake
 Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
 Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
 Dynamic braking
 ASA #100 drive chain



L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout
override
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
In-CAB Boom Lock
SAE operating load: 2500 lbs.
Tipping load: 5000 lbs.

TIRES:

12 x 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional
thumb wheel activated: loader arm
mounted with ISO specification flat
face "connect-under-pressure"
disconnects
Including case drain
Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
Loader arm float position



L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
L228 T4 FINAL	9,630 LB		\$47,381.00



L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			No Charge
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)			\$2,095.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$4,176.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$7,445.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,957.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$365.00
X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$968.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

HOODS AND COVERS

SD_K6490 HOODS AND COVERS

	761202	Standard Hoods and Covers			No Charge
	761203	Steel Hoods and Covers			\$833.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00
	761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			TBD

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00
	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	761160	Turn signals			\$227.00
	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00
	761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00
	761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

	8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			No Charge
	8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$211.00
	8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			\$371.00
	8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) 12PR Stamped Center			\$505.00
	8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) Welded Plate Center			\$2,946.00
	8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks 10PR Welded Plate Center			\$505.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

	761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$999.00
	761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00
	761129	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$903.00
	761132	72" Low Profile Extended (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,004.00
	761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
	761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	761136	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00
	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
	761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,447.00
	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge

SPILL GUARD

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	761177	72" Spill Guard			\$201.00
	761178	78" Spill Guard			\$216.00
	761179	84" Spill Guard			\$237.00
	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

	726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00
	X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735019026	Turn Signal Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	15 LB		\$247.00
735020036	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	47 LB		\$608.00
735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$484.00
735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$479.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		\$1,236.00
735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		\$2,524.00
735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB		\$1,030.00
735029026	Battery Disconnect Kit	2 LB		\$151.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		\$309.00
735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	10 LB		\$222.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
735039066	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		\$685.00
735040066	Aspirator Kit	15 LB		\$319.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit	52 LB		\$618.00
735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		\$824.00
735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00
735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
	735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
	735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00
	735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
	735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00
	735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
	735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00
	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00
	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735099016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735102016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735121016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00



**L228 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		\$273.00
	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
	735151056	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingestion to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	21 LB		\$274.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735157016	Heavy Duty Hoods and Covers	29 LB		\$735.00
	735159056	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	140 LB		\$1,373.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00
	735167016	KIT DEBRIS SOFT PARTS-STEEL HOOD	17 LB		\$346.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F5B FL413E water cooled diesel engine
207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
Tier 4 Final Certified
High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR)
Fuel Injection
Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
Horsepower:
Gross 90
Net 84
Peak torque 282 lb*ft (383 Nm)
120 amp alternator
Air cleaner - dual element
Organic Acid Technology (OAT)
Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)
Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
Muffler
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank - 2.8 gal. (U.S.)
3-stack after cooler / radiator / Oil cooler configuration
Maintenance Free Belt
Glow Plugs
Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
Control lockout system
Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
Electric parking brake control
Hand throttle
Mechanical Foot Controls for loader with low effort Hand Controls for steering
Operator's compartment floor cleanout
Rear window with emergency escape
Basic Non-Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
Dome Light

12V Power plug socket
Cup holder
Tool Pocket
Top window
Headliner
Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:

Lights - 2 front, 2 rear (halogen)
Pre-wired for rotating beacon
Service access hood, lockable
Single point daily service
Tail lights
Remote oil drain
Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing
Heavy Duty Rear Door

INSTRUMENTATION:

Advanced Instrument Cluster with hour meter, tachometer, fuel gauge, Diesel Exhaust Fluid gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out

Warning lights with alarms:

Critical system stop
Engine system
Hydraulic system
Electrical and diagnostic system

Warning alarms:

Battery voltage (plus display)
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
Oil Service

Indicator Light:

Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat belt reminder

DRIVE:

Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
Dynamic braking
ASA #100 drive chain



L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
Loader arm float position
Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout
override
Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:

Mechanical attachment coupler
Vertical Lift SUPERBOOM Geometry
In-CAB Boom Lock
SAE operating load: 3000 lbs.
Tipping load: 6000 lbs.

TIRES:

14 x 17.5 Premium Duty - 76 inch
Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)

HYDRAULICS:

6 micron oil filtration system
3 spool loader control valve
Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional
thumb wheel activated: loader arm
mounted with ISO specification flat
face "connect-under-pressure"
disconnects
Including case drain



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
L230 T4 FINAL	9,630 LB		\$60,462.00
Includes the following Equipment			
12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OT (8503107)			(\$505.00)
Steel Hoods and Covers (761203)			\$833.00



L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls Foot Controls			No Charge
761031	2 Speed E-H Controls Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed (includes arm rests and foot throttle)			\$2,095.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) with top window and keyed start			No Charge
761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,664.00
761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$4,176.00
761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start.			\$7,445.00
761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door Includes side windows, 3/4" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start			\$5,957.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.			\$365.00
X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

761050	Non Suspension Seat			No Charge
761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			\$384.00
761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat (Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)			\$968.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

	726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
	726004	Hydraulic Coupler			\$1,051.00
	761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			TBD

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

	761048	Block Heater (120V)			\$162.00
	X02086X	No Block Heater			No Charge

TURN SIGNALS

SD_06056 EXTERIOR LIGHTS

	761160	Turn signals			\$227.00
	X06056X	No Turn Signals			No Charge

OPERATORS MANUAL

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

	761085	English USA			No Charge
	761088	French Canadian			No Charge
	761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

	761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
	761033	Performance Package Contains ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$1,174.00
	761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries			\$623.00
	761035	Performance w/Front Electric Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Multi-Function Electric Control			\$1,797.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

761036	High Flow Package Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Multi-Function Electric Control			\$2,503.00
761037	High Flow Plus Package Contains Multi-Function, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self-Leveling and Glide Ride			\$3,672.00
761039	Enhanced High Flow Package Only available with units equipped with EH Controls Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Multi-Function Electric Control, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Glide Ride			\$7,153.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			(\$505.00)
8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			(\$294.00)
8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) 10PR Stamped Center			(\$134.00)
8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) 12PR Stamped Center			No Charge
8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) Welded Plate Center			\$2,441.00
8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks 10PR Welded Plate Center			No Charge

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$999.00
761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,040.00
761129	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$903.00
761132	72" Low Profile Extended (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,004.00
761133	78" Low Profile Extended (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,092.00
761134	84" Low Profile Extended (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,174.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	761136	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$845.00
	761137	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$979.00
	761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$855.00
	761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$994.00
	761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,241.00
	761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,344.00
	761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity			\$1,447.00
	XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge

SPILL GUARD

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

	761177	72" Spill Guard			\$201.00
	761178	78" Spill Guard			\$216.00
	761179	84" Spill Guard			\$237.00
	XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

	761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$237.00
	761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$258.00
	761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			\$278.00
	XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		726029	<p>Special Paint</p> <p>The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86572648 (NH-Yellow). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production.</p> <p>Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, upper chassis and control links.</p>			\$2,999.00
		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		\$155.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		\$500.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$1,543.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		\$2,711.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		\$865.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		\$412.00
735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		\$484.00
735023036	Ride Control/Glide Ride Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		\$479.00
735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		\$1,236.00
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		\$309.00
735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		\$1,030.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		\$343.00
735039066	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		\$685.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		\$57.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit	52 LB		\$618.00
735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		\$824.00
735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		\$206.00
735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		\$999.00
735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		\$1,040.00
735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		\$903.00
735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		\$1,004.00
735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		\$1,092.00
735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		\$1,174.00
735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		\$845.00
735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		\$979.00
735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		\$855.00
735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		\$994.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		\$1,241.00
	735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		\$1,344.00
	735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		\$1,447.00
	735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		\$1,265.00
	735094016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735095016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735096016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735097016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735099016	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		\$1,190.00
	735102016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00
	735114016	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	130 LB		\$417.00
	735115016	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$471.00
	735116016	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		\$510.00
	735117016	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		\$543.00
	735121016	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	184 LB		\$695.00
	735128006	Small LH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Turn Signal or Two Speed	2 LB		\$180.00
	735129006	Small RH Mechanical NH Handle Adds Glide Ride	2 LB		\$180.00
	735130006	Large LH E-H Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735131006	Large RH E-H Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735133006	Large LH E-H Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735137006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (No 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735138006	Large LH Mechanical Handle (2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00



**L230 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST**

	735139006	Large RH Mechanical Handle Adds Front Electric	2 LB		\$180.00
	735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		\$740.00
	735146016	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		\$233.00
	735150016	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		\$375.00
	735153006	High Beam Light Kit 2 additional work lights	11 LB		\$199.00
	735160016	Fender Extensions - Large Frame	45 LB		\$334.00